48760 Printed in U.S.A. JANUARY 1997 $3.50

RAILFAN

RAILFAN® & RAILROAD

CANADA: $4.25

NOW:
More Color!

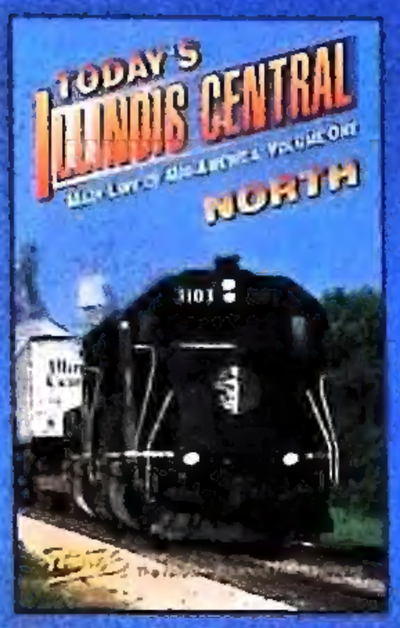
MIKE DEL VECCHIO

GRAND CANYON 4960: A Hi-Tech Mike

0 09128 48760 1 01 >

TODAY'S ILLINOIS CENTRAL

MAIN LINE OF MID-AMERICA VOLUMES ONE & TWO



Today's Illinois Central
Main Line of Mid-America Volume One: North

Explore the exciting northern half of the Illinois Central railroad from the industrial Chicago area to the rural scenes of Fulton, Kentucky. Pentrex takes you on a journey down the main line where you'll see locals, switch jobs, through-freights, and fast intermodal trains hard at work. Train symbols, mile markers, and maps of each district help identify which part of the line is being presented and how IC fits together as a system. A run down of IC's current diesel roster explains what types of units are in use today. There are even a few surprises in store as extremely rare diesels make an appearance!

The Illinois Central is a profitable survivor in today's era of mega-mergers. Here's your opportunity to observe the action along the "Main Line of Mid-America" and to appreciate what for many has been a well kept secret! Stereo.

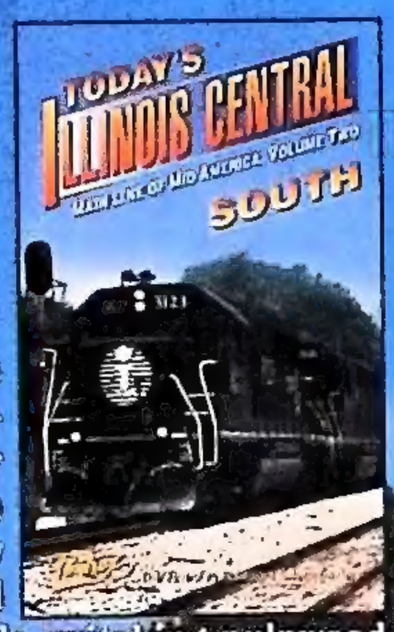
99 Minutes #ICN $29.95

Special 2-Tape Offer!

Order Today's Illinois Central Volume One and Two and get both tapes for just ***$49.95!***

SAVE $10!

Specify Order Code #ICSPEC



Today's Illinois Central
Main Line of Mid-America Volume Two: South

The secrets of the southern half of the Illinois Central unfold as our travels take you from Fulton, Kentucky to New Orleans. Heavy grain and long mixed freights, locals switching pulpwood lots, fast intermodals, and trains with long strings of tank cars from the famous "chemical coast" are seen polishing the rails.

Trains are followed across western Tennessee and down the length of the famous Mississippi Delta country where you'll see how the IC has rebuilt the line into a modern transportation artery. Many beautiful old passenger stations still line the route and the charm of the South is evident as the rails pass through quaint, small hamlets. It's a fantastic railroad, just waiting to be discovered. Hop on board as we depart for a rewarding trip down the southern half of the "Main Line of Mid-America!" Stereo.

99 Minutes #ICS $29.95

ALL TAPES ARE IN STOCK AND READY TO SHIP!

Check or Money Order Visa/MasterCard
Discover or American Express

Order Toll Free 24 Hours A Day

800-950-9333

FAX 818-793-3797

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109-4911

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional item. Canadian customers add $6.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional item. All other International customers add $10.00 per item. California residents please add 8.25% sales tax.

MAG

RAILNEWS

FUJICHROME: SCOTT WILK

CSX's AC6000CW's are entering service in a modified paint scheme. The large "CSX" on the side is now yellow with a blue outline (the previous scheme had solid blue letters) and dual lightning bolts are under the cab windows. CSX 601 was in Augusta, Ga., on September 17, 1996.

KODACHROME: J. ALLEN HICKS

NASHVILLE & EASTERN U30B 5343 was in fresh paint at the N&E shop in Lebanon, Tennessee, on September 12, 1996. Six of the line's former CSX GE's now wear the green and yellow livery. See RAILNEWS.

KODACHROME: ANTHONY DIYENNA

EASTERN F-UNITS are in the news. Southern Railroad of New Jersey's former B&LE F7 728 wears O&W colors at Winslow Junction, N.J., on September 28, 1996 (**right**). On the Brandywine Scenic, Reading FP7 902 was pulling leaf-lookers on October 5th (**above**). Carolina Southern's former CN F7 9163 was at Chadbourn, N.C., on September 15th (**below**). See RAILNEWS.

FUJICHROME: FRANK POWELL

KODACHROME: JOHN F. SULLIVAN

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

MICHAEL J. DEL VECCHIO/associate editor
E. STEVEN BARRY/associate editor
CHRISTOPHER R. KIMLER/associate editor
MAUREEN FRAZER/editorial secretary
LISA VAN SWERINGEN/editorial secretary
GEORGE M. SMERK/traction columnist
JAMES D. PORTERFIELD/menu columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/traction publications columnist
CURTIS L. KATZ/cartoonist
JOHN A. EARLEY/director of advertising
PIETER UPTEGROVE/advertising sales manager
LARRY DEITCH/advertising production manager
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of marketing
JANET McNABB/office manager and bookkeeper
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Joanne Guest
Advertising Production: Mary Ann Lengle, Tammy Havens. **Receptionist:** Michele Welsh
Reader Service: Lynn Thomas. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** John Loux.

From the Publisher's desk: Study in Contrasts

Our second United Kingdom railway tour turned out to be a study in contrasts. We rode all four narrow gauge lines on the Isle on Man: The Manx Electric Railway, connecting Douglas with Laxey and Ramsey, the Snaefell Electric Railway with its bow-type collectors which takes you to the highest point on the Isle at 2039 feet, the steam-powered Isle of Man Railway and a genuine horse car line that runs between the steam road and the tram. When the Snaefell 42"-gauge cars need major repairs, they are mounted on 36"-gauge trucks for a tow to the Manx Electric shops in Douglas. A number of the cars are lettered for lines long gone.

Near Ffestiniog we walked part of the Welsh Highlands right-of-way, which will soon be restored. This line will operate South African Beyer-Garratt locomotives; track laying is expected to start at the northern end near Caernarvan. The Beyer-Garratt will be restored at the Ffestiniog Shops at Boston Harbor. Regrettably the locos are too large for the Ffestiniog Railway. While at Ffestiniog we also rode up Mount Snowden on the Snowden Cog Railway, taking us to the highest point in the United Kingdom. In addition to steam, the cog road also uses Swiss diesels and Swiss articulated railcars. As in the States, the locomotives push one coach up the mountain as a safety measure. The railcars carry twice the load of the coaches pushed by the steam or diesel locomotives but we were told that steam will stay.

Catamarans took us from Portsmouth to the Isle of Wight where the Isle of Wight Steam Railway operates a 36"-gauge line as well as a few diesels. A British Rail branch on the Isle operates former London Underground cars since clearances won't permit conventional BR equipment. We also rode the Dart Valley and Blue Bell lines, the latter recently extended.

We rode a 1952 Leyland railbus to Iron Bridge and Brists Hill Village and a vintage green London double decker to Blue Bell.

British Rail was used for most of our travel, riding the speedy Intercity electric and diesel multiple unit (d.m.u.) equipment, Sprinters and an assortment of one-, two- and four-car sets. A glimpse of a Royal Mail train gave us our first view of Wisconsin Central's presence in the United Kingdom.

At the end of our tour, six of us chose to ride the Eurostar from London to Paris and back, a three hour run that took us under the English Channel, at speeds across France of 186 mph with an unbelievably smooth ride. The English Channel portion of the trip lasts only twenty minutes. Security is tight, equivalent to what you expect on Lufthansa and El Al. Our tour was in a first class coach with full breakfast or dinner served at our seats.

Our tour was a study in contrasts, from a genuine horse car in regular service to the latest in high speed rail service. The Northeast Corridor deserves equal fiscal treatment and higher speeds. Maybe if Congress had joined us on our tour ... But then, they had an election to tend to!

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

JANUARY 1997/VOL.16 NO.1

RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol. 118 no.10

FEATURES

28 **4960: A New Career for an Old Friend**/Tom Moungovan
34 **4960's Grand Debut**/Mike Del Vecchio
36 **Livonia, Avon & Lakeville Alcos**/Pete Swanson
42 **King Coal Goes Intermodal**/Ron Mele
61 **Black is Beautiful!**/Mike Del Vecchio

DEPARTMENTS

3 **Railnews**/news in color
6 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
11 **Timetable**/events
12 **We'd like you to meet ...** /Mele and Moungovan
18 **On the Menu**/The Hogger Eats
23 **Railnews**/news stories in detail
50 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
51 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
52 **Switch List**/classified advertising
53 **Videos**/videotape reviews
55 **Camera Bag**/Now its Time for Lumedynel (Del Vecchio)
57 **Railfun**/Curt Katz
58 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
62 **Markers**/Remembering Howard Fogg
64 **Railnews**/news in color
66 **Railnews**/news in color

COVER

Seven Burlington Northern Santa Fe freight trains in 90 minutes passed over Grand Canyon Railway's new 2-8-2 4960 on October 6, 1996, as part of GCRy's first Railfan Weekend. Sponsored by the Grand Canyon Chapter NRHS, the event included a banquet, 4960 pulling a special photographer's train, photo opportunities with 4960 and the regular GCRy traffic, plus a night photo session. To wrap things up, GCRy honored R&R's request to pose the over-and-under, and CMO Robert Franzen came by on his day off to accommodate the roughly 20 photographers who stayed around. Everyone got some version of our cover. Kodachrome by Mike Del Vecchio.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266) is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., 108 Phil Hardin Road, Fredon Township, (P.O. Box 700), Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 201/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Periodical Postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1996 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Canadian GST #124725060.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $27.95 per year, $49.95 for two years, $69.95 for three years. Canadian (includes GST) $35.95 for one year, $65.95 for two years and $93.95 for three years. Foreign: $37.95 per year, $69.95 for two years, $99.95 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 201/383-3355. FAX: 201/383-4064.

Steam Around The World

New series with special package deal - So Hurry!

American Steam In The Rockies

Enjoy one of the best steam lines in North America, the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad in Colorado and New Mexico. We'll see special charter freight trains with multiple steam engines, plus the regular passenger trains which are doubleheaded each day. Three engines, K27 #463, K36 #489, and K37 #497 are lettered Rio Grande for the specials, plus engines 484, and 487 are seen on the passenger trains. Superb scenery and steep grades equals super action.
60 Minutes $29.95

German Standard Gauge

Take a trip to Europe and focus on standard gauge steam in the former East Germany, as several locomotives are used in a winter *Plandampf*, or Steam Plan, whereby steam is placed on regular freight and passenger trains for several days. Many picturesque scenes include: towns, viaducts, signals, and stations. Rare tank engines such as class 94 (0-10-0T), Class 95 (2-10-2T), and Class 65 (2-8-4T) share the spotlight with cameo appearances by other engines. Fast paced action.
Approx. 45 Minutes $24.95

China: Steam Train Paradise

Step into the Asian countryside of China and witness a big show of mainline steam, in the the world's last stronghold of steam locomotives. Captured in this video are trains with 2 to 3 engines of the QJ class 2-10-2, and a variety of both freight and passenger trains. Also shown are the few retired RM class 4-6-2's and SL class 4-6-2's in passenger service. Harness engine servicing, cutting rail with hand tools, and other human interest in this fascinating country.
60 Minutes $29.95

Cuba: Stronghold of American Steam

Travel to exotic Cuba to enjoy steam still hard at work hauling sugar cane to the mills in regular service. We'll see Alcos and Baldwins, on some of the longest and most scenic lines, where the engines work the hardest. There is a variety of both standard gauge and narrow gauge action in this Caribbean steam paradise located just 90 miles from the U.S. mainland. You'll also enjoy some of the Cuban countryside and sample a bit of the culture. Approx. 45 Min. $24.95

German Narrow Gauge

Visit the former East Germany and see narrow gauge steam action on the Harz Mountain system, with it's largest of narrow gauge tank engines, and variety of routes. Visit the steep Cranzahl to Oberwiesenthal line which includes lovely snow scenes. A spectacular scene is witnessed with two steam trains racing and is captured twice on the Harz line. You'll see a variety of locations and trains during a winter visit. Enjoy European flavor and mountain scenery.
60 Minutes $29.95

Spectacular Package Deal!

Order all 5 Steam Around the World tapes (Retail $139.75) for Just $99.95! And, if you hurry we'll give you a **bonus** 60 minute China program (China: Mainline Steam Parade) absolutely **FREE**. Note: FREE program may be added to another cassette. Act NOW and save!

Available in VHS NTSC (for America) and PAL (for Overseas.) Same for PAL. Prices are for U.S. Dollars. Shipping: United States $4.00 1-3 tapes, $5 for 4 or more. Canada: $4.00 for first tape, then additional. Europe $7.50 first tape, $5.00 ea. additional, Set $18.00. Countries $10.00 first tape, $7.00 ea additional, Set $25.00. Ohio Res. 6% tax. Full time business so order with confidence. Established 1989 with over 60 titles available. Call, fax, or write at once.
Mastercard accepted (give expiration date). **Prompt service!**

Greg Scholl Video Productions
P.O. Box 123, Dept. R 1
Batavia, Ohio 45103
Phone: 513-732-0660

UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD

coming January 15, 1997

UP Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment Volume 2 by Lou Schmitz

In 1993 the first volume of this book was released showing the efforts of company photographers to capture UP's rolling stock on color film. Now long time UP employee Lou Schmitz unveils the fabulous color slides he has been taking of his road's freight, passenger and non-revenue equipment since the early 1950s.

Order today at the special pre-publication price of:

@$40 + $3.50 postage, $5 foreign.
Include street address for UPS delivery.
NJ residents add 6% tax.
After 1/15/97, price is @ $49.95.

Morning Sun Books, Inc.
11 Sussex Court
Edison, NJ 08820

MORNING SUN BOOKS INC.

Burlington Route **Steam Odysseys**

58 min. video details 11 years of steam excursions, from 4-6-0 to 2-10-4's. If you rode behind these locomotives this will be a real nostalgia trip.

CHICAGO AURORA AND ELGIN RAILROAD **THE ROARIN ELGIN**

See the last years of the Chicago Aurora and Elgin regular operation, last fan trips, scrapping, it's all here on a 48 min. video.

B&W / Color

Available at Chicagoland Hobby

COMING:

Insull's Interurbans

$24.95 Each CK / MO

REMINISCE RAILS
P.O. Box 4225, San Dimas, CA 91773
Add $4.00 S&H (CA res. add $2.06 sales tax)

FANMAIL

Vitis Sub memories

Mike Woodruff's article on the CSX Vitis Sub (November 1996 R&R) brought back a bunch of memories. I spent a lot of my high school years railfanning at the Lakeland Amtrak station. That area has seen a lot of changes since (and during) the late 1970s to mid '80s. I still remember the repowered Baldwin switchers in SCL black with yellow-stripes. It was in this area I learned how to use my 35mm SLR camera. I was not able to do as much railfanning as I would have liked. While in high school I didn't have a car and while in college in Gainesville, I didn't have a lot of money for film and developing.

JASON ADLER
Richland, Wash.

Railfanning the Vitis Sub

That was a very accurate, well written and well photographed report by Mike Woodruff on the CSX Vitis Sub. It is obvious he has spent more than just a few visits in order to have put the article together. Mike has unbelievably documented the area and action.

I have been enjoying this area and action for years with special interest in northbound Q601. As Mike has stated, it most always has one or more SP units.

Years of experience have shown that southbound No.91, Amtrak's *Silver Star*, will most likely be from 20 minutes to three hours late. Sometimes there will be so many meets with Amtrak and/or other freights at the sidings described between Vitis and Wildwood that one can't catch them all. Other days one might wonder where are all the trains? In the afternoon it does thin out.

The absolute signals which are red when no trains are coming will give reasonable advance notice of an approaching train when they display green. But signals that are usually in a dark state, and then light up to green give very little notice; the headlight may already be in sight. A dark signal doesn't mean there is nothing nearby and coming. Also, learning to read the signals may show you that a train will take the siding and a meet will probably take place.

One can really get into these morning chase adventures and go north beyond Wildwood. There is easy access to the tracks from parallel Rt.301 to the town of Belleview. There is another controlled siding along the way at Summerfield, where more meets may be seen. Both ends of this siding are very accessible from paved county roads. "Stokes" siding, between Vitis and Lakeland, is a nice one, but as a general statement, it is inaccessible.

Don't worry about the 'gators, we haven't seen one yet. Snakes? A big "maybe." The only insects that will really bother you are the "love bugs" splattered all over your windshield when they are in season.

Enjoy this CSX area and action, and a "tip of the hat" to Mike!

FRED CLARK, JR.
Clearwater, Fla.

Amtrak oddity in Florida

Mike Woodruff's article on CSX's Vitis sub was interesting reading but not enough to convince me to visit. I can think of other places to railfan CSX where I do not have to be on the lookout for poisonous snakes and alligators!

A couple of years ago I boarded Amtrak's *Silver Star* for a trip from Florida to Wilmington, Delaware, in order to ride from Miami to Coleman, the last segment of Amtrak's route map I had not covered. I was disappointed in not being able to ride the abandoned Seaboard Air Line main from Coleman to Auburndale, but the Vitis sub provided some interesting new mileage, and now thanks to Mike's article I can sort

NEW YORK CENTRAL'S "HARLEM DIVISION"
The Coming of the "N.Y. and Harlem Railroad"
Used today by "Metro North Railroad"
GCT-Berkshire Hills. 380 pages, 800 photos.
L.V. Grogan
31 Sans Souci Dr., Pawling, NY 12564
Soft: $43.95 + NY Tax (residents)
& $4.10 post. Cks/Money Orders.
Books Autographed as Requested

Over 350 Embroidered Cloth **RR Emblems** DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
137 Old Long Ridge Rd., Stamford, CT 06903
Catalog & 3 Samples $3.00 **W.N. RICH**

"Boston's Depots & Terminals",
A History of Boston's Downtown Railroad Stations
by Richard C. Barrett
A new 240 page, hard cover book that in words, photos, and drawings provides the history of over thirty railroad stations that have existed in downtown Boston since 1834. With almost 300 photos and illustrations covering a period of 160 years, this book is sure to please rail historians, railroadiana collectors, and railfans alike. $54.95 plus $3.00 shipping.

"The Illustrated Encyclopedia of Railroad Lighting, Volume 1 - The Railroad Lantern", a 400 page hardcover book that covers the history of railroad lanterns, their technology, entrepreneurs, manufacturers, and individual lantern models. $59.95 plus $3.00 shipping.

New York State residents must include applicable sales tax.
For credit card orders only, call 1 (800) 205-8254
For comments, questions, information, etc., call 1 (716) 227-6903

RRP **Railroad Research Publications**
3400 Ridge Road West, Suite 5-266
Rochester, New York 14626-3495

GREEN MOUNTAIN RAILROAD **1997 CALENDAR**

Featuring: Alco's and EMD's, Freight and Passenger, in Scenic New England, ALL COLOR, 14 Views!
$8.95 plus $3.00 s&h each.

Also Available: Giant 12 oz GMRC Coffee Mug $8.00 plus $3.00 s&h each.
Send S.A.E. for Catalog Sheet on Other GMRC Items.

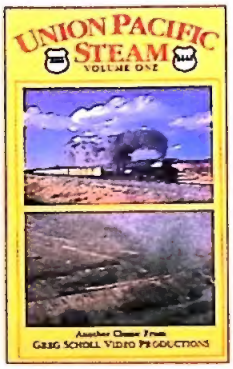
Vermont residents add 5% sales tax.
Dealer inquiries invited
Also on sale at our office.

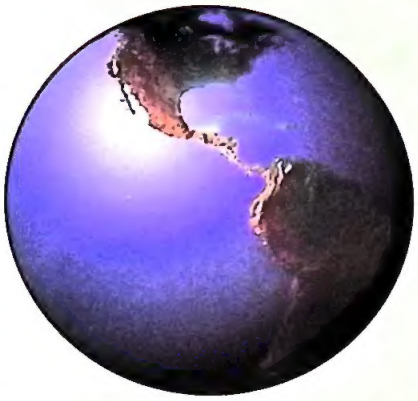
P.O. BOX 498
BELLOWS FALLS, VT 05101

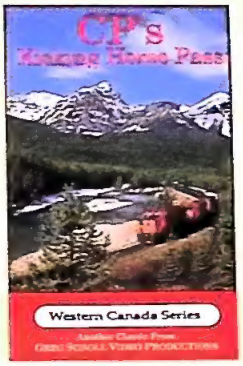
Quality Videos

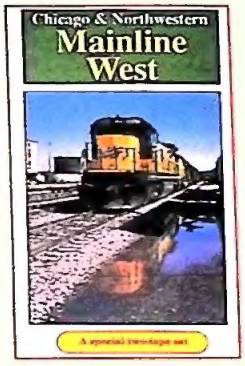
WE BRING YOU THE WORLD

Great Selection









Popular Steam Videos

Memories of N&W 611: runs in 1992-1994, from the Cincinnati area includes last runs and bonus! 60 Min. $29.95
Geared Doubleheader: Rare Climax and Heisler doublehead on Mt. Rainier RR in Washington State. 46 Min. $24.95
Santa Fe 3751-Los Angeles to Chicago: Historic transcontinental run along the entire SF main for the 4-8- 4.90 Min.$34.95
Coal Smoke In The Heartland: Steam Tractors in operation at Greenville, Ohio. Also some gas tractors. 60 Mn.$29.95
Steam in Huntington: NRHS convention with 1225, 765, and 1218. 90 Min. $29.95
SP 4449-The Daylight: Follow this famous 4-8-4 from Portland to L.A. Station. Also Cab Ride. 60 Min. $29.95
2765 on the C&O: 765/2765 Cincinnati to Russell, and on New River Trips. Pacing and Cab Ride. 60 Min. $29.95
4501-25th Anniversary: 2-8-2 on Freight and Passenger trips, plus on the Anniv tripleheader with 1218 & 611. Also cab ride in 4501. 60 Min. $29.95
Union Pacific Steam-Vol #1: 4-6-6-4 #3985 on two trips to Laramie, plus 8444 in L.A. and Portland-Cheyenne. Cab Ride in both engines. 90 Minutes $39.95
Union Pacific Steam-Vol #2: first runs for renumbered 844. Cheyenne-Omaha on Freights and Pacing. 60 Min. $29.95
Special: Both UP Steam Tapes $64.95

Great Steam Trains Series

Volume One: NKP 587, Conway Scenic 7470, In Cab Tour of N&W 1218, and N&W 4-8-4 611 Stalls. 60 Min. $29.95
Volume Two: CP 4-4-0 #29(Final Run) and CN 4-6-0 #1009, plus NKP765, and Santa Train in Kentucky. 60 Min. $29.95
Volume Three: x-CPR 4-6-2's double-heading in Virginia, Cumbres & Toltec doubleheaders in Rockies, N&W 611 to Williamson, and MILW 4-8-4 #261 on New River Train 1994. 60 Min $29.95
Set Special: Any two tapes for $49.95 or all three for $74.95

America By Rail Series

America By Rail-The Heartland: Wash.,D.C-San Francisco on Amtrak Via the "Capitol Limited" and "California Zephyr. Also see and ride 12 additional steam and diesel trains. 120 Min. $19.95
America By Rail-The West Coast Route: San Diego-Seattle on Amtrak, plus 5 side trips en route. 90 Min. $19.95
America By Rail-Winter Wonderland: Snowy trip on "The Cardinal" in January, through West Virginia's New River Gorge, and see historic steam trains that have run over the last 10 years on this route. New for 1996-7! 90 Min. $19.95

Popular Snow Plow Videos

Snow Plow With CN F7's: Pair of CN F7A's tackle snow with CN wedge Plow, and power a freight. 52 Min. $39.95
Plow Extras: CN and CP plow extras with F's and Alcos. Also very rare 8mm film of plow wrecking. 45 Min. $39.95
Steam Rotary: Cumbres & Toltec Steam Rotary OY plows Cumbres Pass with 2 engines in 1991. 90 Min. $39.95
Tripleheader Rotary: 1993 action with 3 engines powering OY for 4 days. Lots of great action. 120 Min. $39.95

Diesel Videos

C&NW Mainline West: 2-tape set in one box covering 500 miles from Chicago to Omaha/Fremont (1993) 150 Min. $59.95
Union Pacific's Caliente Sub: Milford,UT to Las Vegas,NV. mainline. Good action and Scenic. . 60 Min. $29.95
All aboard the Potomac Eagle: Scenic WV train ride with FPA4, CSX F7, and B&O GP9, and eagles. 60 Min. $19.95
New Haven RR in the 1950's: 16mm films in color with Alcos, Last Steamer, DL109's, etc. Great Film. 60 Min $49.95
New Haven Mainlines: 8mm films from former Employee, of mostly Shore Line Electric Segment. Tons of action which complements NH in 1950's video. Filmed by Tom Donahue. 65 Min. $39.95

Western Canada Series

CP's Kicking Horse Pass: Golden to Lake Louis, Spiral Tunnels, Kicking Horse Canyon, etc. 46 Min. $29.95
Cab Ride over Kicking Horse Pass: Field-Lake Louise, SD40F 77Min. $29.95
Canada's Canyon Route: CN & CP in Fraser & Thompson Canyon 60 Min$29.95
CN's Yellowhead Pass: CN Jasper area, plus VIA "Canadian" 45 Mn $29.95
Set Special: All 4 tapes for only $99.95

Other Great Videos in Stock

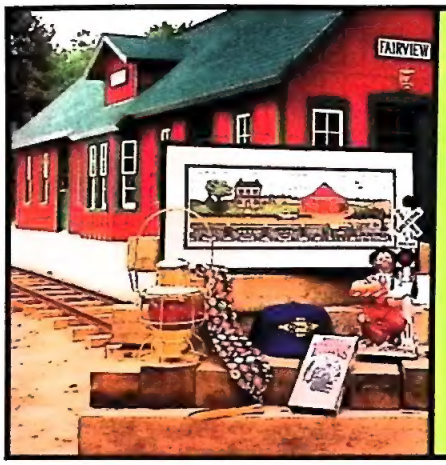
Steam in The West:	60 Min.$29.95
Rio Grande Steam Frghs:	120 Min.$34.95
152 Suspended In Time:	60 Min $29.95
Santa's Challenger:	70 Min. $24.95
N&W 1218 Roanoke Bound	70Mn $29.95
Garratts of Zimbabwe:	60 Min. $29.95
Early Diesels:	90 Min.$34.95
Arkansas Alcos:	45 Min. $24.95
CSX F-Units:	60 Min. $34.95
F-Units Winter In Canada:	57 Mn.$29.95
BN's Marias Pass:	30 Min. $19.95
Day On Soldier Summit:	30 Min $19.95
Santa Fe Pictorial:	60 Min. $29.95
Southern Pacific Pictor.	60 Min. $29.95

Special: Both Pictor. tapes for $49.95

All tapes available in VHS NTSC (for America) and PAL (for Overseas.) Prices the same for PAL **except America By Rail** tapes $24.95 each. Prices are for U.S. Dollars. **Shipping: United States** orders add $4.00 1-3 tapes, $5 for 4 or more. **Canada:** $4.00 for first tape, then $1.00 each additional. **Europe** $7.50 first tape, $5.00 ea. additional. **All other countries** $10.00 first tape, $7.00 ea additional. Ohio Res. add 6% sales tax. Full time business so order with confidence. Established 1984. Call, fax, or write at once. **Visa and Mastercard accepted (give expiration date). Prompt service!**

Greg Scholl Video Productions

P.O. Box 123, Dept. R 1
Batavia, Ohio 45103
Phone: 513-732-0660 Fax: 513-732-0666



SCHRADER'S 1997 Railroad Gift Catalog

Now available, Schrader's *"Newest"* Railroad Gift Catalog. You are sure to find enjoyment while you browse through the large formated 48 pages, all in color, featuring over 800 top quality items. Designed for you, the collector, modeler, and hobbiest. Our unique items are perfect for your home or office.

Please send $1.00 for a catalog to:

Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept.RR
Fairview, Michigan 48621

THE FEATHER RIVER CANYON
UNION PACIFIC'S HEART OF STONE
By Steve Schmollinger

New All-Color Book!

The Feather River Canyon is a place where a railroad learns respect for nature. With the threat of rock slides, hazardous weather, access afforded only by the railroad itself, and the need to maintain the line between train movements, the challenge never ends. This beautiful all-color book conveys both the magnificence of the scenery and the rigors of running doublestack, piggyback, autorack, unit grain, and other trains through the canyon fast enough to stay competitive.

One hundred gorgeous color photos lead us from WP's *California Zephyr* to the big high-tech locomotives of the 1990s. The text reflects the line's origin, the moods of the canyon, and what it's like to maintain the railroad. This is a work that can be savored over and over again! 104 pages, 100 color photos, 9x12 vertical format, hardbound.

#B925 **$49.95**

Check or Money Order Visa/MasterCard
Discover or American Express

Pentrex

Order Line: **800-950-9333**
24 Hours A Day FAX 818-793-3797

P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109-4911
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional item. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional item. All other International customers add $10.00 per item. CA residents please add 8.25% sales tax.

MAG7

out the trackage on the route I was riding and fill in my mileage map.

As the northbound *Silver Star* from Miami turned west at Auburndale and neared Lakeland Junction to enter the Vitis Sub, we met our train's Tampa section approaching the Lakeland Station to make its stop. I wonder if there's any other piece of track where two passenger trains going to the same destination pass each other in opposite directions! Amtrak's current timetables indicate that the meet at Lakeland would be a fairly common occurrence if both trains were close to schedule, but not for much longer based on Amtrak's planned changes to its Florida service.

TOM SMITH
Camas, Wash.

Finding Kodachrome

So Kodachrome is hard to find (FROM THE PUBLISHER'S DESK, October 1996)? Having made two trips by RV to California and back in the last year without experiencing any difficulty in finding 40-plus rolls of Kodachrome 64, I'll pass along this tip: try WalMart or K-Mart (or Target in the west).

DAVID K. WHEELER
Watertown, N.Y.

Last day of Deux Montagnes

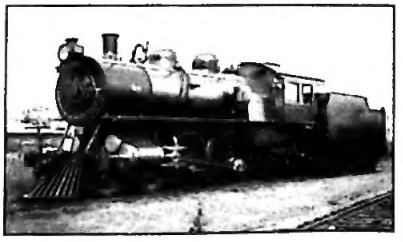
The news item on page 26 of the November 1996 issue contains a couple of errors about the Deux Montagnes line, one you'll probably hear about, since half of North America was there. The last day of service with the old equipment was June 2, 1995, not July 11. Motors 6711 and 6710 worked the last round trip that evening. The first day of service with the new equipment was October 25, 1995, not August 18.

Motor 6713, while not "preserved", is still extant along with the English electrics. They are stored in the dead line in Taschereau Yard in Montreal. The steeple cabs headed stateside this past summer.

JOHN GODFREY
Montreal, Que.

Big Arthur's engine?

I think the enclosed picture is of a locomotive similar or identical to the one referred



to by number in "A Ride with Big Arthur." It is New York Central System (Michigan Central) No.254 and fits the description. It is on display at the Henry Ford Museum in Dearborn, Michigan.

REV. HOWARD J. LANDES
Berkey, Ohio

Hershey Cuban update

You graciously published my letter regarding the Hershey Cuban in your May 1996 issue. Since then I have done some research and can offer more information on the "streamlined" railcars in Clive Foss's article. According to "Remember When" published by the CERA, No.213 and one or

GUARANTEED XMAS DELIVERY OR IT'S FREE

All orders before Dec. 15/96. Offer expires January 1, 1997

ALL BRAND NEW

25th ANNIVERSARY

#1 BEST SELLING ANNUAL LOCOMOTIVE BOOK

ONLY $19.95 + $3.00 P/H

1996-97 EDITION LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS THE OFFICIAL AND NEWS

BRAND NEW UP-TO-DATE 850 LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS

FOR OUR 25TH ANNIVERSARY

FREE $10 BOOK LIMITED PRINTING

FOR ALL NEW TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTIONS TO 1996-97 & 1997-98 EDITIONS $39.90 + $3.00 P/H

BUT 1996-97 EDITION ONLY $19.95 + $5.00 + $3.00 P/H

BY POPULAR DEMAND - SPECIAL REISSUE

1973 EDITION 275 LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS Rosters as at December 31 1973 ALL MAJOR North American Systems

FALLEN FLAGS LISTED BELOW

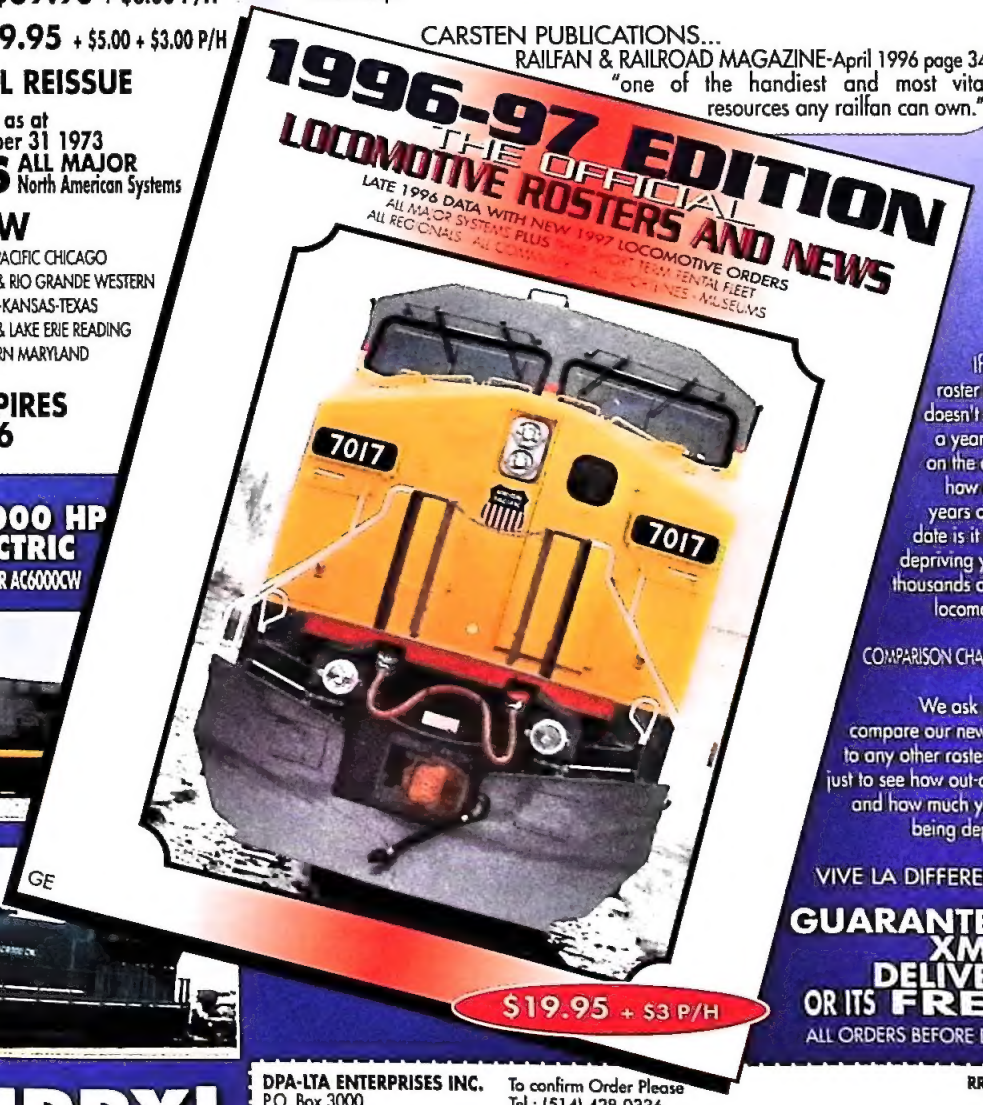
BOSTON & MAINE CHESSIE SYSTEM CHICAGO MILWAUKEE ST PAUL & PACIFIC CHICAGO ROCK ISLAND & PACIFIC CLINCHFIELD DELAWARE & HUDSON DENVER & RIO GRANDE WESTERN ERIE-LACKAWANNA LEHIGH VALLEY LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE MISSOURI-KANSAS-TEXAS MISSOURI PACIFIC NORFOLK & WESTERN PENN CENTRAL PITTSBURGH & LAKE ERIE READING ST LOUIS-SAN FRANCISCO SEABOARD COAST LINE SOUTHERN WESTERN MARYLAND WESTERN PACIFIC + many more **$10 + $3 P/H**

HURRY! OFFER EXPIRES DEC 31/96 While supplies last

HIGHEST COMPLIMENTS 1995-96 EDITION

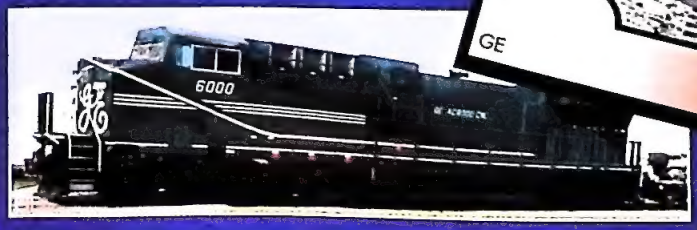
KALMBACH'S GREAT FLAGSHIP...
MODEL RAILROADER-May 1996 Pages 52-54
"Information brief and to the point. ...random checks showed it to be accurate and correct...and inclusion of museum rosters makes this work useful...ideal for railfan trips"

CARSTEN PUBLICATIONS...
RAILFAN & RAILROAD MAGAZINE-April 1996 page 34
"one of the handiest and most vital resources any railfan can own."



$19.95 + $3 P/H

INCLUDES THE FIRST NEW 6000 HP SINGLE ENGINED DIESEL-ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES SHOWN BELOW AND NEW COVER AC6000CW



If your roster book doesn't show a year-date on the cover, how many years out-of-date is it really depriving you of thousands of new locomotives!

COMPARISON CHALLENGE

We ask you to compare our new book to any other roster book just to see how out-of-date and how much you are being deprived.

VIVE LA DIFFERENCE!

GUARANTEED XMAS DELIVERY OR ITS FREE!

ALL ORDERS BEFORE DEC 15

PLEASE HURRY!

Offers expire January 1, 1997

ALL OF OUR OTHER 25 BOOKS - SOLD OUT!

Including: 3 GM-EMD books, 2 GE books, ALCO BALDWIN, BUDD THE CANADIAN

DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES INC.
P.O. Box 3000
Champlain, NY 12919-3000

To confirm Order Please
Tel.: (514) 428-0336
Fax: (514) 428-0338

RR

Please ship for XMAS or it's FREE. Money order or check enclosed.
☐ 2-Year subscription 1996-97 & 1997-98 editions + Free 1973 Edition $39.90 + $3 P/H
☐ 1-Year subscription 1996-97 edition + $19.95 + $3 P/H add $5 for 1973 edition
☐ 1973 edition $10 + $3 P/H While supplies last

Name..... Tel. ( ) .....
Address .....
City..... State/Prov. ..... Zip + 4 Code .....

More armchair railfan trips through the byways of rural America from...

4 GREAT NEW VIDEOS

GTVP

G. TRAIN VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

ALL SHOT SPRING OF '96

NEW! SCENIC NORTHWEST MAINLINE SERIES!

Anderson River Bridge

West-bound Grain Train approaching Carlin

Eastbound BNSF along the Columbia River

Sheep Creek Trestle

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS
CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY Vol. 1
In the Thompson & Fraser River Canyons
(Kamloops to North Bend & Boston Bar, B.C.)

Guaranteed the best coverage ever done on this area. Over 80 trains and 50+ locations through fabulous mountain and canyon scenery. Approx. 90 minutes. Narrated. CPSH 011

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY Vol. 2
The Shuswap Subdivision
(Revelstoke to Kamloops, B.C. through Eagle Pass)

Travel CP's mainline along pristine lakes, rivers, tunnels and rock sheds. See the impressive horseshoe curve above Carlin and Craigellachie, scene of the last spike. Also, scenes of the eastern and western slopes of Rogers Pass, Mid-train AC44's...and much more! Approx. 90 minutes. Narrated. THFR 012

COLUMBIA RIVER GORGE Vol. 3
UP-BNSF Double-barrelled Mainline Action

Starting at Troutdale, Oregon, the gateway to mighty Columbia River Gorge, (UP) to Cascade Locks and cross the Bridge of the Gods to pick up (BNSF) action on the Washington side. Heading east crossing the Columbia River many times for over 300 miles, you'll see BNSF-UP from the Washington side &
UP-BNSF from the Oregon side. What more could you ask for.
(Some surprises!) Approx. 90 minutes. Narrated. COLU 013

BURLINGTON NORTHERN SANTA FE Vol. 4
Minot, ND over the Marias Pass To Belton, MT

Starting at Minot, ND, we'll follow the Northern Badlands (Glascow Sub) 250 miles to Glascow, MT. The last half of the program concentrates on the MARIAS PASS area between Browning & Belton, MT. Springtime in the Rockies! A fresh approach to this area. Approx. 90 minutes. Narrated. MIBE 014

• Full time professional • All shots on tripod

All videos shot on tripod and mastered on BETACAM SP. Duplication by AP VIDEO INTERNATIONAL
Natural Dolby HiFi Stereo. Available in VHS only. All tapes guaranteed against manufacturing defects.

VISA

Each tape costs $45.95 plus $4.50 ea. S&H (Canadian funds) or
$33.95 ea. plus $3.50 ea. S&H (U.S. funds).
U.S. credit card customers will be charged the U.S. equivalent in Canadian funds. Ontario orders add 8% PST.

MasterCard

Gift certificates available
S&H offer expires February 28, 1997

To Order Call Toll Free
7 Days a Week

(800)667-3510

BUY 2 VIDEOS AND SAVE 5%
BUY 4 VIDEOS AND GET FREE S&H PLUS 5% OFF

3811 Victoria Ave., Vineland, Ontario, Canada L0R 2C0 (905)562-3866 FAX (905)562-3371

more other Cincinnati built cars, class of 1922, were scrapped. Their electrical components were used to "trolleyize" East German-made diesel rail cars which apparently proved very unreliable in service. I hope this information clears up that Hershey Cuban mystery.

RICHARD W. RAMSDEN
Naples, Fla.

Luxapilila correction

The CAGY Industries railroad mentioned on page 26 of the November R&R is the Chattooga & Chickamauga and not the Chattanooga & Chickamauga. The name comes from Chattooga County, Georgia. Also in the photo caption by my photo on page 27, the location is Belk, Ala., and not Columbus. With this new line, Columbus, Miss., is now served by six railroads: BNSF, Columbus & Greenville, Golden Triangle, KCS, Luxapalila Valley and NS.

DAVID HURT
Columbus, Miss.

TIMETABLE

RAILFAN EVENTS

WINNSBORO (ROCKTON), SOUTH CAROLINA, November 30, December 1 and 7. Train rides with Santa Claus at the South Carolina Railroad Museum. Trains run from 9:30am to 3:30pm. Details from SCRM, P.O. Box 7246, Columbia, SC 29202-7246; 800/968-5909, 704/393-0335 or 803/957-7122.

WILMINGTON (GREENBANK), DELAWARE, December 7. Night photo mixed train over the Wilmington & Western using ex-Mississippi Central 4-4-0 No.98. Photo opportunities at multiple locations, lighting by Steve Barry. Trip departs 6pm. Tickets $35 from Tom Gears, 2720 Newport Gap Pike, Wilmington, DE 19808; information phone 302/892-2473; E-mail tgears@dca.net.

HAGERSTOWN, MARYLAND, December 7. Excursion over former Western Maryland "Dutch Line" to Hanover, Penn., using MARC equipment. Fare $40 adults, $35 seniors, $25 children ages 4-12 from Hagerstown Roundhouse Museum, P.O. Box 2858, Hagerstown, MD 21741. Information: 301/739-4665.

THE CHARLIE RUSSELL CHEW-CHOO dinner train will operate over a 28-mile route between Kingston and Denton, Montana, on the following dates: December 7, 14, 21 and 31 and February 14. Information: Main Connection Travel, P.O. Box 1123, Lewistown, MT 59457; 406/538-2527 or 800/735-7886.

20TH CENTURY RAILROAD CLUB, 329 W. 18th Street, Suite 902, Chicago, IL 60616 (312/829-4500) invites the public to

AVAILABLE AGAIN
NEW YORK CENTRAL'S LATER POWER
1910-1968
$70.00 + $4.00 POST
STEAM•DIESEL•ELECTRIC•MUs•MOTOR•CARS
500 Pages - 1,000 Photos
ALL NEW COLOR SECTION
Send SASE for brochure
A. STAUFER, 2244 REMSEN, MEDINA, OH 44256

AVAILABLE IN SETS OF TWENTY AND FIFTY SLIDES
NO GUESSWORK!!
Dates and Locations Supplied with Each Slide
KODAK FILM - KODAK PROCESSING GUARANTEED QUALITY
BOTH ACTION AND ROSTER MATERIAL AVAILABLE
35 mm. DUPLICATE SLIDE SETS
To receive our latest list and a sample slide, please send a #10 stamped self-addressed envelope with 55 cents postage. Information will be returned to you promptly.
AL CHIONE
P.O. BOX 298
DURANGO, CO 81302

BOUND VOLUME #13 1994
Railroad & Railfan Bound Volume #13 is still available and in stock, but not for long, so please hurry now and order your copy. Each hardbound copy contains a years worth (12 issues) of *R&R*.
$40.00 Ea. + S&H
TO ORDER TOLL FREE CALL 1-800-474-6995
HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!
Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

Hey! I saw one of those new AC units last weekend...I *think* it was number 53 (or *was it 54*)... Well, I'm *pretty sure* it was on a coal train. *I sure wish I had written it all down...*
Introducing the new *Train*Tracker™ System from Water Level Industries. Designed for railfans who want to keep a complete record of the trains they watch. Contact us now for details. Or, for a limited time, order item TTS001, a complete *Starter*Set for a special price of just $15.95 (save 20%!).
*Add $3.00 per order for foreign shipment.
All payments in US funds. MI Residents add 6% Sales Tax
Water Level Industries™
Dept. R • P.O. Box 700463 • Plymouth, MI 48170
1 800 WLI-RAIL • WLII@aol.com

Need Help Placing an Ad?
Call or Write:
Pieter Uptegrove
Carstens Publications
Advertising Sales Manager
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860
Tel. 201-383-3355

Cincinnati & Columbus Traction Company
A TYPICAL INTERURBAN 1901-1919.
FAMOUS FOR US SUPREME COURT DECISION ON INTERCHANGE THAT HELPED DOOM ELECTRIC LINES.
174 pages, 8fix11", soft bd., 126 photos, many maps.
$20 plus $2.50 shipping and tax.
DAVID MCNEIL • 29 CLARK AVE., CINCINNATI, OH 45215

BOOKS FROM CHALLENGER PRESS
Bringing the best RR books for railfans and modelers worldwide since 1965! Enjoy the excellent photos, informative reference materials and historical facts presented in each handsome volume! Send SASE for info sheet on ALL Challenger Press titles today!
UNION PACIFIC SERIES
• BIG BOY PORTRAITS.....$38.95
• CHALLENGER PORTRAITS.....$38.95
• SHERMAN HILL.....$28.95
• UP COMMON STANDARD DRAWINGS.....$45.00
NEW RELEASE
• SUNSET ON THE RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN.....$44.95
.....VOLUME ONE
Postage Paid in USA and Canada. Wyoming residents add 5% tax. We are unable to process credit cards. Overseas add $6.00 surface or $18.00 air mail per book, payable in US funds.
Challenger PRESS
Post Office Box 28 Cheyenne, Wyoming 82003-0028

JOURNEYS THROUGH WESTERN RAIL HISTORY
Colorado Rail Annual No. 22 featuring... When in Doubt, Take a Statement: Reminiscences of a Union Pacific Claim Agent by Jack Pfeifer. The Lost Locomotive of Kiowa Creek by Loyd Glasier. Short Line Through a Lonely Land: The New Mexico Central by Vern Glover. The 1921 Flood and the Moffat Tunnel: Economics and Politics of a Disaster in Colorado, by Stephen S. Hart. Denver's Light Rail Launched by Robert W. Ryn-erson. Looking Back: The Streetcar and Railroad Heritage of RTD's Light Rail Division by Kenton Forrest. 168 page hardcover with over 200 illustrations
$38.95 Special prepublication price $33.95 through 12/31/96
COLORADO RAILROAD MUSEUM
P.O. BOX 10, GOLDEN, CO 80402
800-365-6263 fax 303-279-4229
Your order helps to preserve railroad heritage!
COLORADO RAILROAD MUSEUM

SAVE $$$

Books and Videotapes

Prices good till end of magazine cover month.
Shpg $4.00 first item: ex book 75c ex tape 50c
Canada add Book order + $1 each book extra.
Minn. residents add 6.5% Sales tax.
SSAE for complete free Video or Book list.
Accepting Master Card and Visa

*new; PENTREX VIDEOS see shpg above
*History World's Fastest Trains 75m 17.95
*Preview #5 29 new tapes shown 15.50
*Christmas Trains: toy to real 68 m 15.50
*Eureka & Palisade 4-4-0 woodburner 15.50
*Tracks Ahead Vol 1; 4 hrs 17.95
Countdown to Merger; Santa Fe 19.95
Today's Steam Across America 4hrs 15.95
Pocahontas Dist 22.50
Milw Rd Vol 1, 2, 3, each 15.95; all 3 .....38.00

*=New MISC VIDEO TAPES
Stocking: G.Frog, Scholl, Dancer, S.River
V Rails, Goodheart Herron, Mark I, Clearblock
C Vision CNW Cowboy Lines 85 min 22.50
C Vision Nebraska Panhandle Rails 60 .....22.50
*Great Model RR #24 G. Sellios Part 2 .....31.95
*Frog: Union Pacific Super RR #2 .....31.00
Frog: Cass & Mower Logging 90 min 22.50
Frog: Penn Central 2 tape set 39.95
*Frog:Modeling Logging RR 26.50
Plets: Salute to Soo Line; Chi-Milw 37.95
V.Rails Great Northern 1, 2,3 each 22.25
Highball, UP Salt Lake Rte. 2 hrs 27.95
Highball; Bridge Line Div: CP/ D&H 27.95
Goodheart #216 Winter Spectacular 23.50
Trains Loc': Amtraks Northeast Corridor. 22.95

ADD SHPG TO BOOKS LISTED BELOW
U.S. $4.00/order +75 cents each extra book
Canada $8. + $1. each extra book
*=new CHECK THESE LOW BOOK PRICES
Mo.Pacific in Color SALE 29.95
PFM; Berkshire & Texas Types: no DJ 15.95
*Pino Grande, repnnt 176 B&Wp 21.95
*GN Equp color Pict #2 freight cars 33.95
*Ft Worth & Denver color Pict. 128p 33.95
*Colorado Midland Rwy; 376p reprint 38.50
*C&O BL2 Diesel; Paton 48p S.cvr 8.35
*1996-97 Official Loco Rosters & news 12.50
*Walthers 65th Anniv 1997 HO catalog 13.95
*Reading Diesels Vol 2, 2nd Gen. 188p 44.95
*Modern Diesel Locos, 96p color 9.65
*GN Rwy 1945-70 Photo Archive 126p 18.50
*Milw. Rd 1950-1960 Archive 125p B&W 18.50
*SP in the West Part 2: Fox 160p B&W 35.95
America's RRs Second Generation rpt 40.95
America's Fighting RR's WWII history 12.95
American Narrow Gauge repnt 33.95
American Shortline Rwy Gde 5th ed 17.95
BNSF 1995 Annual 160p H.cvr 32.95
Conrail SD-40 & SD40-2 48p color 14.95
C-Liners, Withers 80 p 16.95
Diesels of The C&NW, Withers 43.50
EMD's SD60 series, 164p B&W 22.50
GN Color Pict. 1,2,3,4; 4 Ways ea 33.95
I.C. Main Line of Mid America, 128p 32.50
Jersey Central Diesels, Bernet 36.95
Manhattan Gateway, Middleton 33.50
Milw Rd Color Vol 2 (Milw Area) 35.50
NP Railway of McGee; Nixon; 396p 36.50
NYO&W Rwy Milk Cans Mixed: M.Cars 46.50
Pennsy Diesel Years, Vol 6, 128p 35.50
Rio Grande Story, Vol 5 .....48.50
Rock Island Motive Pnw 1933-55.Stagner $40.00
Reading Steam in Color 128p 35.50
Seaboard Air Line Pwr, Withers 37.95
SP's 4300 4-8-2s, Church Rvsd 41.50
Sunset on The Rio Grande Sou 33.50
SF Streamliners—Chiefs & Tribesmen 12.95
The Run of the GE's, CNW Roster 12.95
Trails Columbine 1995-96 .....27.95
The President Travels by Train 29.50
The Run of the GE's CNW roster 12.95
U.S. RR Traffic Atlas, 98p 19.95
UP Modeler Vol 1 .....14.95
UP Modeler Vol 2 .....15.60
UP Salt Lake Route, color 176p 44.50
UP Steam Big Boy Portraits; Hcvr 26.95
Western Maryland Rwy revised 332p 37.50
Books going out of Print
Pittsburgh & W.Virginia Rwy; Worley 33.95
E Albrechts UP small Steam Pwr 112p 19.95
Warbonnets, Super Chief to Fleet, color 39.95
Rio Grande Sou Story Vol2 .....52.50
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/OUT NOTICE

PERRY'S HOBBIES
114 VERNON., AVE., P.O. BOX 68R
MORGAN, MN 56266 (507)249-3173
Orders only 1-800-433-1264

Join them on their special 25th Anniversary year trips.

December 7-8, Chicago to Fort Madison, Iowa, via the *Southwest Chief.*

December 27-January 1, Chicago to Washington, D.C., and Williamsburg, Va., via Amtrak.

TRAVERSE CITY, MICHIGAN, December 20-January 5. 6th Annual "Festival of Trains" at the City Opera House, an historical review of the train industry in the Grand Traverse region Hours are 10am-6pm daily except Dec. 25, admission $3.50 adults, $1.50 children. Information: 616/922-2070

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, January 25. PCC streetcar charter over SEPTA's southeastern routes. Numerous photo opportunities. Tickets $25 from Wilmington Chapter NRHS, c/o Steve Barry, P.O. Box 226, Newton, NJ 07860.

PRINEVILLE, OREGON, February 1-2. Steam-powered log train on the City of Prineville Ry. with 3-truck Mount Emily Shay No.1. Two roundtrips daily with runbys. Fare $20. Tickets and information from COP Ry., 185 E. 10th, Prineville, OR 97754; 541/447-6251.

EastRAIL '97, will be held February 8th in central New Jersey, sponsored by United Railroad Historical Society. Multi-media slide programs by Scott Snell, Tom Baker, Greg Nazarow, Steve Barry, Frank Etzel and others, plus a tribute to Don Ball. Tickets $12 in advance, $15 at the door.Tickets/information from URHS, P.O. Box 711, Clark, NJ 07066.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

S&S TOURS, 865 El Camino Real, Sierra Vista, AZ 85635 (520/458-6365 or 800/499-5685) is sponsoring the following foreign rail tour:

Mexico's Copper Canyon by Rail, February 19-26. Steam and spectacular vistas.

BANANAFISH TOURS, 3069 Otto Avenue, Alpine, CA 91901, will operate tours through Mexico's Copper Canyon using a private train with dome cars, sleepers and an open gondola. Prices are per person, double occupancy.

December 27-January 1 Copper Canyon, $790.
Januray 26-February 8 Copper Canyon, Guadalajara, Mazatlan and Guanajuato, $1475.
February 23-March 4 Batopilas, $975.
March 24-29 Copper Canyon, $790.
April 26-May 1 Copper Canyon, $790.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations on dates listed, Saturdays 11am-5pm., Sundays 11am-4pm. Admission: $5 adults, $2 children 6-12 unless otherwise noted. Contact: Greenberg Shows, 7566 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784; 410/795-7447.

December 7-8 Timonium, Md., Fairgrounds.
December 14-15 Fort Washington, Pa., Expo Center.
December 14-15 Pomona, Calif., Fairplex.
December 28-29 West Palm Beach, Fla., South Florida Fairgrounds.
January 4-5 Chantilly, Va., Capital Expo Center
January 4-5 Jacksonville, Fla., Fairgrounds
January 11-12 Norcross, Ga., North Atlanta Trade Center.
January 11-12 Virginia Beach, Va., Pavilion.
January 18-19 Baton Rouge, Va., Riverside Centroplex.
January 25-26 Tampa, Fla., Florida Expo Park
January 25-26 Upper Marlboro, Md., Show Place Arena.

WILLIAMSPORT, PENNSYLVANIA, December 8 Whistle Stop Train Show at Rose Street Station, Cemetery Street, 9am-3pm Admission $2, children under 12 free. Information: Jim Stabley, 721 West 3rd Street, Williamsport, PA 17701; 717/326-4280.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, December 14. Buckeye Railroadiana and Model Train Show at the Lausche Building of Ohio State Fairgrounds, 9am-4pm Admission $4, children under 12 free. Information: Gordon Hartranft, 58 Creed Circle, Campbell, OH 44405; 330/755-1914.

PARMA (CLEVELAND), OHIO, January 4. West Park Model Railroaders Swap-N-Shop at the U.A.W. Union Hall, 5615 Chevrolet Blvd., 8:30am-4pm. Information: Lewis Warren, 20520 Lorain Road, Fairview Park, OH 44126, 216/331-8679.

CANTON, OHIO, January 4-5. Train & Toy Show sponsored by CJ Trains at the Canton Centre Mall, 4000 West Tuscarawas, 10am-9pm Saturday, 12pm-5pm Sunday. Information: Jon Ulbright, 941 Buchholz Drive, Wooster, OH 44691; 330/262-7488.

WENHAM, MASSACHUSETTS, January 11. Model railroad and railfan meet sponsored by the Wenham Museum at Buker School Auditorium, School Street, 10am-4pm. Admission $3 adults, $1 children, $7 family. Information: Wenham Museum, 132 Main Street, Wenham, MA 01984; 508/468-2377.

SAVANNAH, GEORGIA, January 18-19. 8th Annual Model Railroad & Train Show sponsored by Coastal Rail Buffs, Inc., at the National Guard Armory, 1248 Eisenhower Drive, 9:30am-4:30pm. Admission $3, kids under 12 free with parents. Information: Ken Huffman, 414 Inglewood Drive, Savannah, GA 31406; 912/927-4976.

WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA, January 18-19. Oglebay Resort's Train Show & Sale at Wilson Lodge Glestener Hall to benefit the "Good Zoo," 10am-5pm Saturday, 10am-3pm Sunday. Admission $4 adults, $1 children.

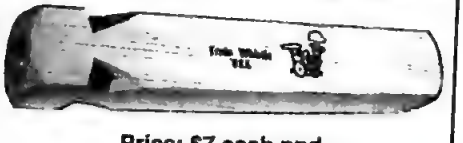
OTTUMWA, IOWA, February 1-2. Great River Railroad Club Model Railroad Show at Quincy Place Mall. Show open during usual mall hours, free admission. Information: Rich Hood, 803 Jefferson, Burlington, IA 52601; 319/754-4979.

HAMBURG (BUFFALO), NEW YORK, February 15-16. Western New York Historical Society Train Show at Erie County Fairgrounds, 10am-5pm. Admission $5, kids $3.

PENNSYLVANIA COAL REGION TROLLEY BOOKS
SHAMOKIN & EDGEWOOD EL RY CO (94 pages) . $15.50
SHAMOKIN & MT. CARMEL TS CO (118 pages). . . $18.00
LITTLE RYS OF THE LYKENS VALLEY (68 pages). . $11.75
HAZLETON'S TROLLEYS (142 pages) $19.50
Shipping Included, Pa. Residents add Sales Tax
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
1003 N. Chester Rd., West Chester, PA 19380-6021

NEW YORK CENTRAL
1997 CALENDAR
Color cover. Thirteen photos inside.
Historical information. $6.95 each.
Ohio residents include .40 sales tax.
New York Central System Historical
Society, Inc., Dept. C. Box 58994
Philadelphia, Pa. 19102-8994

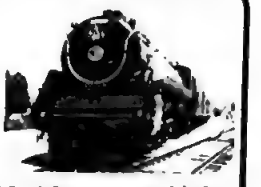
AMERICAN CRAFTSMAN
2474 Huntington Drive
Pittsburgh, PA 15241
(412) 831-0332
THE LITTLE
TRAIN WHISTLE
WITH THE
BIG ENGINE SOUND!
APPROXIMATELY
8" LONG WOOD



Price: $7 each ppd
PA residents add sales tax

THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 ASHFORD AVENUE.
DOBBS FERRY, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers
In Railroad Memorabilia"
BUYING COLLECTIONS, SINGLE ITEMS & ESTATES
LANTERNS, TIMETABLES, KEYS, LOCKS, CHINA,
SILVER, BADGES, PASSES, BOOKS, POSTERS, OLD
CALENDARS, SIGNS, BROCHURES, HARDWARE,
& MUCH MISCELLANEOUS
Offering Authentic Hardware, China & Paper
Stores, Mail Order, Shows & Auctions
STORE HOURS: Open Most Weekends 12 Noon to 5
Phone Before Coming (914) 693-5858
PHONE (914) 693-5858

FAX or Phone: (416) 694-6821
Royal
Hudson
Cab Ride
$29.95



Coast Mountaineer: 3716 Steams to Whistler
First we ride the cab of BC Rail's famous Royal Hudson as it twists and turns along the coast to Squamish, then we follow Consolidation 3716 through snow-capped mountains to Mey 1998. Many runbys, much more. 90 minutes plus previews. 2 hrs in all. $29.95. Duty Paid to USA. Free Catalogue, VHS HQ.
Postage/Handling Add $3 per order. Ontario residents add 8% sales tax. Canadian residents add 7% GST
Cheques payable to:
Video Classics
84 Willow Ave., #37
Toronto, Canada M4E 3K2
Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Refunded

Rail video tapes at great prices!

from McMillan Publications

Now Handling Railfan Timetables from *Altamont Press*

Serving You Since 1977

Gift Certificates Any Denomination Now Available

A&R • BERKSHIRE • BIG E • CHARLES SMILEY • CHICORY • CLEAR BLOCK • CRV • DIGITAL IMAGE • WORKS • EAST END • ESSEX • GTVP GOODHEART • GREEN FROG • GREG SCHOLL • HERRON • HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS • HOPEWELL • ICON VIDEO JMJ • LAMMERS • MARK 1 • MIND'S I • MO-KAN VIDEO • MV PRODUCTIONS • OVERLOOK STATION • PLETS EXPRESS • RAIL INNOVATIONS • RAIL WAY PRODUCTIONS • REVELATION AUDIO-VISUALS • SUNDAY RIVER • TRAINS MAGAZINE • THREE D'S RAIL VIDEOS • WB VIDEO • ZULEKA

Books

FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS
- 1995 BNSF Annual -Del Grosso $34.95
- 1995 SP Motive Power Annual - Shippen .. $34.95
- Great Northern Color Pictorial V1-Shine $35.95
- Great Northern Color Pictorial V2-Shine $35.95
- Great Northern Pictorial V3-Strauss $35.95
- Great Northern Pictorial V4-Strauss $35.95
- Northern Pacific Color Pictorial V1-Shine ... $35.95
- Northern Pacific Color Pictorial V2-Shine ... $35.95

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
- **Santa Fe In Color Series:**
- High Green to Marceline-McMillan $49.50
- Wheat Lines and Super Freights-McMillan $64.95

Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS
- Austell, GA - NS Hot Spot $33.95
- Cartersville, GA - CSX Hot Spot $29.95
- CR and NS at Silver Creek $33.95
- Kansas City Southern 1996 ..... $25.95
- Santa Fe Around Temple, Texas $23.95
- Santa Fe-NS Joint Track East of Kansas City $31.95
- SP Around Klamath Falls $25.95
- SP on Steins Pass $27.95
- Stacks on the Middle Division (CR) $29.95
- The Road to New Orleans (UP & SP) $25.95
- The Show Along US 30 (two tapes) (UP) .. $45.95
- The Trains of Tehachapi $29.95
- Union Pacific on Cima Hill $27.95
- UP Between Longview & Marshall (Texas) $25.95
- UP-SP Paired Track in Palisade Canyon ... $25.95
- Wisconsin Central - 1995 ..... $27.95

CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS
- Santa Fe Desert Tour $23.95
- Cajon Pass Tour $23.95
- Tehachapi, The Tour $23.95
- Southern Pacific Sunset Salute $23.95
- Southern Pacific - The Missing Years $19.95
- Union Pacific's Mojave Gateway $23.95

G. TRAIN VIDEO PRODUCTIONS (GTVP)
- BN - Sand Hills & Butte Subs $28.95
- BN - The Thayer Sub $28.95
- Canyons, Tunnels & Passes of the West ... $28.95
- CN - Fall on the Dundas & Strathroy Subs .. $28.95
- CSX - Allegheny Sub $24.95
- CSX - Corbin's C. C. Subdivision $28.95
- CSX - KD Subdivision $28.95
- CSX - S&NA North Subdivision $28.95
- NS - Main Line Through the Heart of Dixie $28.95
- Union Pacific - Pocatello Subdivision $28.95

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS
- No. 261 - New River Adventures $23.95
- No. 261 - Rebuilding a 4-8-4 ..... $31.95
- No. 261 - Winter Spectacular $23.95
- Specials, Extras & Business Car Trains $23.95
- Steam Fever (South Africa) $23.95
- The Indus Express (Pakistan) $23.95
- Tropicana Steam (Cuba) $23.95

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS
- Amtrak's California Zephyr $31.95
- Amtrak's California Zephyr-Second Edition $23.95
- Best of Passenger Trains - The West $25.75
- Cass & Mower Logging Trains $23.95
- Chicago Odyssey-Vol 1 (2 tapes) $59.95
- Chicago Odyssey-Vol 2 (2 tapes) $59.95
- Conrail - Middle Division $31.50
- Conrail - The West Slope $31.50
- CSX-Vol 1 Atlanta to Chattanooga $31.00
- CSX-Vol 2 Chattanooga to Nashville $31.00
- CSX-Vol 3 Nashville to Louisville $31.00
- CSX-Vol 4 Louisville to Cincinnati $31.00
- CSX-Vol 5 Evansville to Chicago $31.00
- Empire Builder $31.95
- Empire Builder-Second Edition $15.95
- Erie-Lackawanna (2 tape set) $56.95
- Florida East Coast $35.50
- Illinois Central (2 tapes) $59.95
- New York Central Odyssey-Vol 1 (2 tapes) $54.95
- New York Central Odyssey-Vol 2 (2 tapes) $54.95
- Nickel Plate and AC&Y $23.95
- Norfolk Southern-Atlanta to Chattanooga .. $31.00
- Pacific Northwest Kaleidoscope $31.95

New Books

FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS
- Forth Worth & Denver Color Pictorial-Goen $35.95
- Gulf Mobile & Ohio Color Pictorial-Wallin $35.95
- SP's Colorful Shasta Route-Dill $35.95

New Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS
- Conrail's Harrisburg Line $29.95
- BNSF Sandhills Coal Conveyor $31.95

G. TRAIN VIDEO PRODUCTIONS (GTVP)
- **Scenic Northwest Mainline Series:**
- CP Shuswap Sub (Revelstoke to Kamloops) $29.95
- CN-CP Thompson & Fraser Canyons $29.95
- UP-BNSF Columbia River Gorge $29.95
- BNSF Minot, ND to Belton, MT $29.95
- ***Special:* all four Northwest tapes *$112.00***

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
- Amenca By Rail-Vol 3 - East Coast-Winter Wonderland $19.95
- **Steam Around the World Series:**
- American Steam in the Rockies $23.50
- China: Steam Train Paradise $23.50
- Cuba: Stronghold of Amencan Steam $19.50
- German Narrow Gauge $23.50
- German Standard Gauge $19.50
- ***Special:* all five Steam tapes *$96.50***

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS
- Penn Central (two tapes) $39.50
- RGS/D&RGW $14.95
- Union Pacific-Super Railroad - Vol 2 ..... $31.00

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS
- Highball Along the Columbia $39.50
- Highball Down the Yazoo (Illinois Central) . $23.50
- Highball Over Rich Mountain (KCS) $19.50
- Highball Over Silver Zone (UP and SP) ... $27.50
- KCS and Kudzu (KCS east/west line) $23.50
- The Green Mountain Railroad $23.50
- Union Pacific's Salt Lake Route $27.50

ICON VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
- Southern Pacific's Coast Line $17.95

PLETS EXPRESS
- BN's Mississippi River Route (due 1-97) ... $38.95

RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS
- BNSF's Stevens Pass $23.95

RAIL INNOVATIONS
- Algoma Central Tour Trains $15.95
- Tracks of the Black Bear (ACR) $23.95

REVELATION AUDIO VISUAL
- Erie Lackawanna Legacy (2 tapes) $36.95
- Manitoba Mixed $23.95
- Rocky Mountaineer $23.95

TRAINS MAGAZINE
- On Location - Amtrak's NE Corridor $22.95
- On Location - Conrail's Chicago Gateway . $22.95
- On Location - Tehachapi Pass (due 12-96) . $22.95

WHITE RIVER PRODUCTIONS
- Warbonnets on the High Iron $23.95

Railfan Timetables

ALTAMONT PRESS
- California Region #7 (CA) $13.00
- Intermountain Region #2 (WY, MT & S. ID) $11.00
- Pacific NW Region #4 (WA, OR & N. ID) .. $12.00
- Rocky Mountain Region #3 (CO, UT & NV) $12.00

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS (cont'd)
- Pennsylvania Railroad $31.95
- Rails Chicago '95 - The Hot Spots $23.95
- Rails New Orleans $31.50
- Rio Grande Odyssey (2 tapes) $56.95
- Rock Island Railroad $31.95
- Santa Fe Odyssey - Vol 1 (2 tapes) $49.95
- Santa Fe Odyssey - Vol 2 (2 tapes) $49.95
- Santa Fe Odyssey - Vol 3 (2 tapes) $40.50
- Steam in the 50's - Vols 1 and 3, each $27.95
- Steam in the 50's - Vol 2 ..... $19.95
- The South Shore of the 1970s $31.50
- Union Pacific-Super Railroad - Vol 1 ..... $31.00
- Union Pacific Odyssey - Vol 1 (2 tapes) $49.95
- Union Pacific Odyssey - Vol 2 (2 tapes) $49.95
- Western Maryland $31.95

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
- America By Rail - Vol 1 - The Heartland .. $19.95
- America By Rail - Vol 2 - The West Coast $19.95
- Cab Ride Over Kicking Horse Pass $23.95
- Canada's Canyon Route $23.95
- CP's Kicking Horse Pass $23.95
- Chicago & North Western Mainline West ... $45.95

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS
- Bridge Line-CP Rail's D&H $27.95
- Conrail's Chicago Line - Vol 1 ..... $27.95
- Conrail's Chicago Line - Vol 2 ..... $27.95
- Conrails's River Line $27.95
- Crawford Hill $27.50
- Highball Across the Mojave (BNSF). $23.50
- Highball Over Tehachapi $27.50
- Highball Through the Rathole $27.95
- In Search of Alcos $27.50
- New England Central $23.95
- Sand Patch Weekend $27.95
- Santa Fe Across Arizona $27.95
- Sherman Hill $27.50
- Southern Pacific in Southeast Arizona $27.95
- The Fight for Soldier Summit $27.50
- The West End - CSX's Mountain Div $23.95
- Thunder in the Wasatch $27.50
- Wisconsin Central $28.50

ICON VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
- Donner Pass $12.95
- Farewell to the Santa Fe (California) $12.95
- Feather River Canyon $12.95
- Tehachapi - Eve of Change $14.95

JMJ PRODUCTIONS
- C&O Steam Locomotives $31.95
- CNO&TP $31.95
- Vintage Rails - Vol 1 . (D&H) $31.95
- Vintage Rails - Vol 2 . (UP & NKP) $31.95
- Vintage Rails - Vol 3 . (PRR, Milw Rd, etc.) $31.95
- Vintage Rails - Vol 4 . (FEC) $31.95
- Vintage Rails - Vol 5 . (ACL and SAL) $31.95
- Vintage Rails - Vol 6 . (N&W) $31.95
- Virginian Vignettes $23.95

LAMMERS VIDEO MEMORIES
- The Katy - Gateway to the Southwest $26.50

MIND'S I PRODUCTIONS
- Alaska - Steel Rails-Midnight Sun $30.60
- Alaska II - Where Trains Fly & Eagles Soar $23.40
- Alaska III - Giants in the Dark $30.60

PLETS EXPRESS
- C&NW in Northwest Wisconsin $38.95
- C&NW Iron Ore Route $27.95
- Dakota, Minnesota and Eastern $31.95
- Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific $31.95
- Missabe Rails $38.95
- Northland Baldwins and the E&LS $31.95
- Salute to the Soo Line $38.50
- The Trains of Winter $31.95

RAIL INNOVATIONS
- A Superior Winter (CP Rail) $23.95
- Algoma Central Railway $23.95
- CP Rail North of Superior $23.95
- CP Rail's Big Alcos $23.95
- Muskoka Rails (CP, CN, VIA, ONR) $23.95
- The Tail End (ride a CN caboose) $23.95

RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS
- **Santa Fe Main Line Series:**
- Chicago to Kansas City $23.95
- Kansas City to Gallup $23.95
- Gallup to Los Angeles $23.95
- ***Special:* all three Main Line tapes *$69.95***

REVELATION AUDIO VISUAL
- Birth of a Viewliner $23.95
- Broadway Limited $23.95
- Erie Lackawanna Encore $23.95
- Mexican Fiesta (2-tape set) $41.95
- Rails on Vancouver Island $23.95
- Towers: CSX's Living Relics $23.95

THREE D'S RAIL VIDEOS
- UP-SP Houston Hot Spots $27.95

TRAINS MAGAZINE
- On Location - Appalchian Conquest $22.95
- On Location - BN's Chicago Racetrack $22.95
- On Location - Cajon Pass $22.95
- On Location - Cascade Crossing $22.95
- On Location - Horseshoe Curve $22.95

Fast Service

500 Titles in Stock
Write for free list

Colorado residents add 7.50% tax

Postage & Handling

United States: $4.00 ***per order*** **(no charge for orders over $100.00)**
Canadian and International: $4.00 for first item; $2.00 for each additional

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106
Mon-Sat 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.; Sun 1 p.m. to 6 p.m., Mountain Time

- MasterCard
- Visa
- Discover
- American Express

Order now from:

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622

24-Hour Fax: 1-303-456-2049
Information: 1-303-456-4564
Internet: MacPubInc@AOL.com

We'd Like You To Meet ...

Ron Mele

The author of the feature article on the NS COLTainer tells his story this way:

"Railroading has been one of my life's great passions for as long as I can remember. I was born 45 years ago in a small western Pennsylvania suburb of Pittsburgh called New Kensington, which was served by a branch of the Pennsylvania that ran between Pittsburgh and Buffalo, N.Y. The sights and sounds of the PRR, coupled with having an uncle who worked as an engineer for the Bessemer & Lake Erie, no doubt had an influence on my interest in railroads.

"Interest in railroads waned for a time during my adolescent and college years but came back with a vengeance once my educational goals had been achieved. My first serious venture as a railfan photographer came at the ripe old age of 30 when I bought a Minolta XG-7 and started shooting slides of anything related to railroading. The quality of those early photos were average at best, but I treasure them because many of the subjects have passed into history.

"A job-related move resulted in uprooting my family to Montgomery, Alabama, and then on to the Birmingham area where we currently live. I have developed an avid interest in Birmingham's industrial and transportation history. This interest was expressed in the feature article I wrote on the Birmingham Southern Railroad which appeared in the February 1994 issue of *Trains*. My other railroading pursuits include interlocking towers, industrial shortlines and my model railroad, the Cumberland, Connellsville and Pittsburgh. I also publish a monthly newsletter called *Southeastern Rail News*. As the name suggests, the focus is on railroading news and events here in Dixie.

"I currently use a Minolta X-570 body and four fixed focal length Minolta lenses. They include a 28mm f2.8, 50mm f1.4, 130mm f3.5 and 200mm f4. I find this combination of lenses meets most of my photography needs. Occasionally, the need may arise for something in the 300mm range, but those are rare occasions and thus far I can't justify that expenditure. For emergencies, I also carry an old Minolta SRT-100 in case the electronics on the X-570 give-out. Regarding film, 95 percent of my work is on Kodachrome 64. Every now and then, I'll try Kodachrome 200 or black and white print film.

"My photography has become more selective as I have become a 'mature' railfan. No longer do I shoot everything that moves as was the case 15 years ago. While the quality of my photos has gotten better over the years and I waste less film, there are things I miss from the old days. There were classic railroad structures, a variety of paint schemes and most importantly, people such as tower operators and station agents to interface with. There are still many interesting things to photograph in today's world of railroading. You just have to look a little harder to find them."

Tom Moungovan

The author of this month's article on Grand Canyon's new 4960 was born in 1946, and he's no stranger to steam locomotives as he spent his early years on the San Francisco peninsula with Southern Pacific

PENNSY STEAM: A SECOND LOOK
by Paul Carleton
Hard Cover, 208 pages.
Priced at: $37.95, order from.
D. CARLETON
P.O. Box 1827, Dunnellon, FL 34430
Write for our free brochure

Mention *Railfan & Railroad* whenever contacting our advertisers. You'll help make *R&R* even better.

1997 KATY RAILROAD HISTORICAL SOCIETY CALENDARS
Full color front and back cover - twelve photos inside
$6.00 each, *Kansas Residents add .35¢ sales tax.*

1986 OFFICIAL KATY RAILROAD CALENDARS
13 full color photos taken along the M-K-T system. Next to last calendar M-K-T railroad published before being merged with the Union Pacific Railroad. *$6.00 each.*

1946 "CAR WINDOW VIEW" of the M-K-T
Reprint of the original 69 page booklet showing the complete M-K-T physical plant in words, drawings, graphs, charts, maps and photos. saddle stitched, 8 1/2" x 11", *$10.00 each.*

1880 M.K.T. RAILROAD TIMETABLE (Reprint)
Beautifully reproduced maps, illustrations and time cards, printed two colors, 16" x 29", folded to 3-3/4" x 8",*$5.00 postpaid.*

KRHS, Dept R, 2210 S. Main Street, Ft. Scott, KS 66701.
Checks or money orders accepted.

THE DEPOT ATTIC AT STRASBURG
209 GAP ROAD, ROUTE 741
STRASBURG, PA 17579
AUTHENTIC AND ORIGINAL RAILROAD COLLECTIBLES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
NEW BOOKS, USED BOOKS, RARE BOOKS, HARDWARE, CHINAWARE, SILVERWARE, TIMETABLES, BROCHURES, POSTERS, SIGNS, SIGNALS, PASSES, PRINTS, LANTERNS, LAMPS, PAINTINGS, BADGES, ETC.
ANYTHING & EVERYTHING RAILROAD!
SEND $2.00 FOR CATALOGS
PHONE (717) 687-9300

More Than Just Transportation

The "L" has been a part of the Chicago landscape for more than a century. Now, a new book recounts the formative years of this vital transportation asset and the role it played in the development of numerous city neighborhoods and suburban areas.

THE "L"
The Development of Chicago's Rapid Transit System, 1888-1932
by Bruce G. Moffat

Profusely illustrated with over 400 photos, maps and other material, this book is a must for your library.

Order #B-131 $55 postpaid (IL residents add $4.81 tax)
Central Electric Railfans' Association
P.O. Box 503, Chicago, IL 60690 Free book catalog available.

RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

281 WILLOW DELL LANE - LEOLA, PA 17540

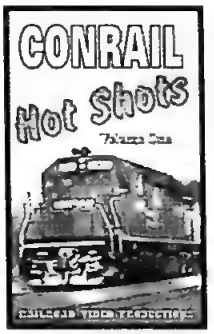
1-800-258-4546

SPECIALIZING IN VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB

FULL COLOR AND SOUND

	Tape No.
South Amboy, NJ to New York City	7
Bay Head Jct. to Matawan, NJ	11
Philadelphia, PA to New York City	14
New Haven, CT to Springfield, MA	10B
New York City to New Haven, CT	15
Washington, D.C. to Philadelphia, PA	13
Harrisburg to Philadelphia, PA	5
Philadelphia to Harrisburg, PA	4A
Harrisburg to Huntingdon, PA	4B
Huntingdon to Johnstown, PA	4C
Johnstown to Pittsburgh, PA	4D
New Haven, CT to Providence, RI	9A
Providence, RI to Boston, MA	9B
Denver to Grand Junction, CO (4 Parts)	17A,B,C,D
Sparks, NV to Oakland, CA (4 Parts)	18A,B,C,D
White Fish to Havre, MT (2 Parts)	19A,B
Chicago, IL to Valparaiso, IN	20A
Fort Wayne to Valparaiso, IN	20B
Toledo, OH to Detroit, MI	21A
Detroit to Jackson, MI	21B
Jackson to Kalamazoo, MI	21C
Chicago, IL to Michigan City, IN	21-4
Michigan City to Kalamazoo, MI	21-5
Albany to Croton-Harmon, NY	22A
Croton-Harmon to Grand Central Terminal, NY	22B
Albany, NY to Pittsfield, MA	23A
Pittsfield to Springfield, MA	23B
Springfield to Worcester, MA	23C
Worcester to Boston, MA	23D
North Station to Fitchburg, MA	37
Rockport, MA to North Station	38
Attleboro, MA to South Sta. & Lowell to North Station	39
Ipswich, MA to North Sta. & Stoughton to South Station	40
North Sta. to Haverhill, MA & Framingham to South Station	41
Franklin, MA to South Station plus Highlights	36
Enola, PA to Shocks Mills Bridge	24A
Shocks Mills Bridge to Hollwood, PA	24B
Hollwood to Port Deposit, PA	24C
Port Deposit, PA to Amtrak "OAK" Interlocking	24D
Pittsburg to Sutersville, PA	20-3
Sutersville to Indian Creek, PA	20-4
Indian Creek to Rockwood, PA	20-5
Rockwood to Hyndman, PA	20-6
Hyndman to Stuart Tunnel	20-7
Stuart Tunnel to Martinsburg, WV	20-8
Martinsburg to Dickerson, MD	20-9
Dickerson to Washington, DC	20-10
Chicago to Miller, In	25A
Miller to Michigan City, IN	25B
Michigan City to South Bend, IN	25C
Raritan to Newark, NJ	12
Atlanta to Temple, GA	30-1
Temple to Iron City, GA	30-2
Iron City, GA to Pell City, AL	30-3
Pell City to Fairfield, AL	30-4
Fairfield to Hull	30-5
Hull to Meridan, MS	30-6
Chicago Union Station to Aurora, IL	72
Richmond to Alexandria, VA (4 Parts)	48-1,2,3,4
Atlantic City to Atco, NJ	53A
Atco, NJ to 30th Street Station, Philadelphia	53B
Lindenwold, NJ to Philadelphia, PA	77
Hoboken to Montclair, NJ	57
Hoboken to Gladstone, NJ	58
Hoboken to Dover, NJ	59
Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY (Bergen County Line)	60
Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY (Erie Main Line)	61
Hoboken, NJ to Spring Valley, NY	62
Suffren to Campbell Hall, NY	63A
Campbell Hall to Port Jervis, NY	63B
Hoboken to Netcong, NJ	68
Wayne Junction (Phila.) to West Trenton, NJ	74
30th Street Station, Philadelphia to Norristown, PA	75
Elwyn to Wayne Junction, PA	73
69th Street, Philadelphia to Norristown, PA	46
Media, Sharon Hill Line to 69th Street	50
Gronin, CT to Gardner, MA (4 Parts)	81-1,2,3,4
Providence, RI to Worcester, MA	82
Jamaica to Speonk, NY	85
Babylon to Patchogue and Return	86
Port Jefferson to Huntington & Jamaica to Long Island City	89
Long Beach to Los Angeles, CA	91
Greenport to Ronkonkoma, NY	102
Ronkonkoma to Jamaica, NY	103
Jamaica to Speonk (Via Main Line)	104
Speonk to Montauk, NY	105
Anchorage to Fairbanks, Alaska (7 Parts)	95-1,2,3,4,5,6,7
Meadows Yard to Dover, NJ. (Boonton Line)	94
Jamaica to Oyster Bay, NY	111
West Side Yard (Penn Sta) to Cold Spring Harbor, NY	112
Cold Spring Harbor to Port Jefferson, NY	113

NEW RELEASES



Tape No.117

This program features non-stop Conrail run-by action at selected locations in Pennsylvania and New York. A wide variety of Conrail diesel power is seen as well as diesels of Southern Pacific, Union Pacific, Cotton Belt, Gilford and Norfolk Southern. Truc-Trains, Unit trains and mixed freights are seen as well as a few Amtrak passenger trains. The entire program was shot by Tim Hosey in 1993.

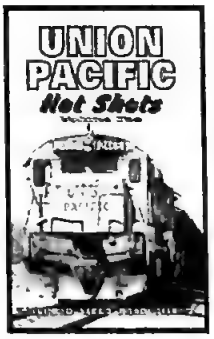
Tape No.HM-5

The Lackawanna and the Erie merged in 1960. This program shows the railroads in action before and after the merger. You will see Lackawanna FTs and E units in the Poconos as well as the Erie's fleet of RS diesels on commuter trains at Ridgewood, Ramsey and Passaic, NJ. Post merger action features Alco PA's on the Moonda Viaduct, Baldwins on coal trains on F units on a fan trip on the Bangor & Portland Branch near Nazereth. Edited from 8 & super 8mm film.

ALL VIDEOS PREVIOUSLY LISTED IN OUR AD ARE STILL AVAILABLE

Photo CD No.1

WINDOWS 95° AUTORUN
OVER 375 QUALITY RAILROAD AND TROLLEY PHOTOGRAPHS. USE THEM ANY WAY YOU LIKE.
$21.95 EACH



Tape No.118

This program features non-stop Union Pacific run-by action at selected locations in Nebraska. A wide variety of Union Pacific diesel power is seen as well as diesels of the Burlington Northern, Chicago & Northwestern, Norfolk Southern and Nebraska Central. The entire program was shot by Tim Hosey in 1996.

Tape No.116

This program features Railfest 96" held in June 1996 at the Cape Cod Railroad in Hyannis, MA plus a cab ride from the Buzzards Bay Bridge to Hyannis, MA.

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG LISTING OVER 200 RAILROAD & TRACTION VIDEOS.

ALL TAPES PRICED

$21.95 EACH

NO SHIPPING OR HANDLING CHARGE TO U.S. & CANADA

PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6% PA SALES TAX (7% PHILADELPHIA)

Tape No.316

This program features non-stop CN, CP and Montreal Urban Commuter train run-by action in Canada's Quebec and Ontario Provinces. The entire program was shot by Tim Hosey.

Tape No.115

This program features never before released P.R.R. run-by action at locations including Bay Head Jct., Ft. Pleasant, Manasquan, Matawan, Cliffwood Beach, South Amboy, Bellwood, Enola, Horseshoe Curve, Altoona, Hollidaysburg, Lewistown, Duncannon, Sunbury and Shamokin. Also included is a 1955 P.R.R. produced film titled "Trains, Tracks & Safety Facts".

VISA, MASTER CARD & DISCOVER CARDS ACCEPTED

steam still in service. He tells his own story pretty well:

"I am still able to thankfully remember the evening commute parade out of the City. We lived in Burlingame for a few years and my folks would sometimes take me down to the depot. Later we moved south to Mountain View and Los Altos where I have even better recollections of the two P7 Pacifics used on 129 and 132, the morning and evening passenger trains that served the Los Altos branch. I snagged a ride on 3251, the big Mikado that worked freight on the branch toward the end of steam. I feel this really helped shape my interest in our hobby. Many years later a thoughtful friend offered to swap me the whistle off the 3251 — I still think of the gesture almost daily.

"I also got interested in logging lines quite early. While in the Air Force I spent several leaves between 1967 and 1969 riding and shooting the steam remaining on Vancouver Island and was fortunate to form some close friendships that I still have and enjoy today.

"The early 1970s saw visits to the three-foot-gauge steam operations in Guatemala. I made friends with a road foreman there and several engineman who allowed me to operate the post-war Mikes in mixed and helper service. Back in the U.S., I spent a 1972 summer as engineer on the 8.6% standard gauge grades of the Klamath Hoppow Valley Railroad in northern California with their three-truck Heisler and 2-8-2 tank engine. This was the best experience with steam locomotives that I've had to date. The KVH quit operating in the mid-1970s and most of its equipment and steam locomotives are now in the State of Washington on the Mt. Ranier Scenic.

"I like working around steam and I've done so for a Chevron oil refinery, my employer, for the past 26 years. There's been a big move away from reciprocating machinery in our oil refinery — you don't see much anymore. A confessed whistle addict, I still try to add good sounding ones to the modest collection that I now have.

"As for photography, my dad started me out with a Detri range finder back in 1965, and he followed that up a few years later with a Pentax 35mm SLR. I have used Pentax products ever since, including a 6x7 for a few years, which I packed around Brazil and Argentina. I mourned the day that Kodachrome II was no longer available and, after a few years with Kodachrome 64, I switched to K25 early in 1993.

"My wife, myself and our three children live in Sepastopol, just north of San Francisco and the Bay area — that's my son Mike in picture next to me near Valle on our most recent trip to Arizona and the Grand Canyon Railway."

Tom Moungovan is well established as an authority on steam locomotives and he's had several articles and photographs published in many venues, including *Trains, CTC Board, Pacific News*, many of the popular Cedco calendars and a few hardcover books on western subjects. This is his first byline in R&R.

Introductory Offer
New: BOOK & VIDEO

TRAINS of CUBA
Steam, Diesel & Electric
by Adolf Hungry Wolf

Vintage American-style railroading like you never dreamed was still possible in the 1990's! The world's biggest assortment of operating American steam locomotives, from an 1878 Baldwin 0-4-2T to a 1925 Alco-Cooke Mikado. The 1920's Hershey Electric Interurban line, with some of its original Brill cars, plus GE steeplecabs for freight. Canadian MLW's on mainline express trains, with General Electric G8's hauling Budd RDCs on branchlines. Locomotive shops performing major rebuilds on both standard and narrow gauge steam.

THE BOOK

TRAINS OF CUBA
A guidebook, with Photos, Maps, Timetables & Detailed Information. Lists 331 steam engines - 225 standard gauge & 76 narrow gauge. Also diesels, electrics & railbuses. Where to find them, how to photograph them, how to get around. 96 pages - $16.95

THE VIDEO

ISLAND TIMEWARP
2 Full Hours of Cuba's vintage American Trains & Automobiles, all still in regular service! Lots & lots of steam! Doubleheaders, including narrow gauge, plus Cuba's two biggest Mikadoes. Cab & caboose rides. Railbuses & Railtrucks. Steep & scenic Boston Branch with a narrow gauge Baldwin Consolidation. Lots of slipping, smoking & whistling. Plus: Across Cuba on the overnight express, and...Hershey branch-line aboard one of the old Brill interurbans. 2 hours, VHS, colour, maps, music, some narration & great steam sounds. $39.95

★ BUY BOTH & SAVE OVER 20% ★
Trains of Cuba book & video combined for only $44. Limited time. See it all from your armchair; then plan the most fantastic railway adventure of the 1990's!
FREE: Cuba Travel & Steam Newsletter, with order, or send SASE.
ALSO AVAILABLE:

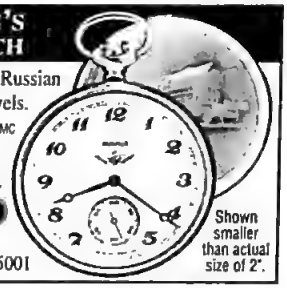
1997 CANADIAN RAILWAY COLOUR CALENDAR
Vintage steam & Diesel - $9.95

RAILWAY BOOKS by Adolf Hungry Wolf:
ROUTE OF THE CARIBOO - PGE & BC Rail. Many photos; colour section, maps, timetables, etc. 256 pgs., cloth, $59.95.
RAILS IN THE CANADIAN ROCKIES CPR in spiral tunnels, Banff, Crowsnest Pass. 164 pages, s.b., $29.95
OFF ON A WILD CABOOSE CHASE - Good reading, photos. 206 Pgs, cloth, $24.95.
RAILS IN THE MOTHER LODE - Sierra RR, West Side Lumber, Pickering, Hetch Hetchy. History and photos. Out of print, 220 pgs., s.b., $24.95
CANADIAN SUNSET - Colour tribute to the CPR's world famous domeliner, "The Canadian." Finest photos 112 pgs., cloth. Out of print $59.95

TO ORDER Send check, MO or Visa. Add $4.00 for shipping. Canadians add 7% GST - all others pay in U.S. Funds. Phone orders - (Visa & Mastercard only) 604-427-7014. Ask for list of Canadian railway books, cards, videos, sound tapes, etc. Shipped direct from our own Cabooses

CANADIAN CABOOSE PRESS
Box 844, Skookumchuck, B.C., V0B 2E0

RAILWAYMAN'S POCKETWATCH
Official watch of the Russian State Railway. 18 jewels.
$49.95 + $3 S/H. VISA/MC
1-800-375-3943
Free RR gifts catalog.
SMITH-THOMPSON
P.O. Box 828
White River Jct., VT 05001



Shown smaller than actual size of 2".

Since 1921 the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society has been the rallying-point for serious rail history enthusiasts. Our members read, research, relive railroad history of all eras; they enjoy two issues yearly of our illus. journal RAILROAD HISTORY (Avg. 150 pages), keep current with our timely Newsletter. Chapters too! Join Now! R&LHS, Box 193552B San Francisco CA 94119 for folder.

RAILROAD HISTORY

ATTENTION!
NARROW GAUGE RAILFANS
FEBRUARY 15-22, 1997

Last chance to ride and photograph the 3-foot gauge Baldwin 2-8-2's in Guatemala

HIGHLIGHTS
- 6 charter steam trains
- 3.7% grades, tunnels, trestles, and loops
- Rugged mountain railroading
- Plenty of photo run-bys
- Workshop visits
- Cab and roof riding
- Rare mileage on the now closed Guatemala Railroad, reopened just for us for 5 days.

Call or write for our full color brochure
1-800-359-4870

TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS
P.O. BOX 1997 • PORTOLA CA 96122 USA
(916) 836-1745 • FAX (916) 836-1748

SP&S CABOOSES
- A History -
By Paul T. Hobbs

A comprehensive history of the SP&S caboose fleet from 1908-1970 written for both the historian and modeler. Comprehensive historical text, all-time roster, dispositions, painting and lettering tips, 56 b&w photos, 26 diagrams, 108 pgs., 5-1/2"x8-1/2" format, vinyl hard cover. $28.95

*

Ready November 15th.

Order Before Christmas: $25.00

*

Other GNP Xmas Book Specials: Montana's Marias Pass: Early GN Mileposts and BNSF Guide ($24.95): $24.00 ★ BN: Coal Hauler and Coal Country Guide ($29.95): $26.00

All prices include 4th Class P&H

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Great Northern Pacific Publications
Rt. 4, Box 627A, Bonners Ferry, ID 83805
(208) 267-3054

NEW TITLES

New York Central and The Trains of the Future

by Geoffrey H. Doughty

112 Pages, Hardbound • Fully illustrated with B&W and color photos, diagrams and drawings

In the 1950s, NYC as America's largest passenger railroad was in the forefront of experimentation with new ultra-lightweight high speed trains, that hoped to attract passengers back from the highways and airlines. Visionary NYC Chairman Robert R. Young, introduced *X-Plorer* and tested the *Aerotrain.* Covered as well are C&O's *Train-X*, Pennsylvania's Keystone "tubular train" design, New Haven's *Roger Williams, Talgo* experiments, and GM's *Aerotrain* on other roads. This book breaks new ground and is a must for passenger fans, NYC enthusiasts, and those who like the history of railroads in the transition years. Ready early 1997.

Only $25.95 + $4 S/H

Special prepublication Price of $20.95 + $4 S/H if ordered before January 31, 1997

New York Central Lightweight Passenger Cars, Trains and Travel

by Geoffrey H. Doughty

160 Pages, Hardbound • Over 200 B&W and Color Illustrations

This new, hardbound 160 page fully illustrated book tells the complete story of NYC's huge fleet of modern passenger cars and the trains they were used in. With over 200 b&w illustrations and a color section, this book will be of intense interest to NYC fans, passenger train enthusiasts and modelers. Diagrams, painting and lettering data, complete roster and a full text dealing with NYC's passenger train operations and philosophies. A must have for the NYC enthusiast and passenger train buffs!

Only $28.95 + $4 S/H

Western Maryland Diesel Locomotives

by Patrick H. and Patrick E. Stakem

Hardbound, 128 Pages

Over 200 illustrations, Maps and Diagrams in B&W and color.

Complete roster data, official diagrams and background material about the development of the Western Maryland's fleet, and its use on this very popular and interesting line. WM had FAs, BL2s, as well as the more common units and paint schemes from the elegant and well respected "fireball" to the three-color "circus" scheme on into the Chessie System paint. An excellent book for the WM fan and diesel fans.

Only $24.95 + $4 S/H

Prepublication Price of $21.95 + $4 S/H before December 15, 1996

...een on CNN and NBC
...The President ...avels by Train

by Bob Wilbers

...s, Hardbound with Over 200 Illustrations

This book documents the fascinating story of the presidents of the United States as they traveled by train. The rich volume traces in great detail the trains of the chief executives and contains material for both history buffs and railfans.

A handsome edition printed on enamel paper ...ee work on the subject. The text is sup... many illustrations from important ...

...ly $39.95
$4.00 S/H

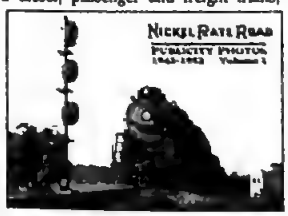
Nickel Plate Road
Publicity Photos 1943-1952

by John B. Corns

Hardbound, 128 Pages, 150 Photos, Color Cover

This new photo book features over 150 of the best b/w photos taken for the railroad's publicity department.

Steam and diesel, passenger and freight trains, cars, facilities, depots, shops and people are all featured. A large horizontal format photo book.



Each photo is fully identified with a caption; some of the best black and white photos on this important and very popular railroad. Beautifully printed with full color photo on a laminated cover.

Only $25.95
+ $4.00 S/H

Louisville & Nashville
The Old Reliable

by Charles Castner, Ron Flanary and Patrick Dorin

Hardbound 240 Pages • Over 250 black and white and color photos

This new history of the grand old Louisville & Nashville is by a team of noted authors and historians.

Illustrated with photos from the official files of the L&N and other sources, this is the complete story of the line, detailing important elements including coal traffic, passenger travel and cars, freight traffic and cars, steam and diesel locomotives, maps and diagrams. A wonderful addition to any railroad library.

Only $29.95
+ $4.00 S/H

Also Available

Southern Railway's Historic Spencer Sho...
128 Pages Hardbound • $ 22.95 plus $4.00 S...
Chessie - The Railroad Kitten
64 Pages Softbound • $ 11.95 plus $3.00 S/I
The Chessie Era (1/3 color)
64 Pages Softbound • $ 14.95 plus $3.00 S/H
Appalachian Crossings
64 Pages Softbound • $ 12.95 plus $3.00 S/H
F-M Coaling Stations
32 Pages Softbound • $ 6.95 plus $2.00 S/H
New York Central's Mercury
64 Pages Softbound • $ 12.95 plus $3.00 S/H
N&W-Diesel's Last Conquest
64 Pages Softbound • $ 14.95 plus $3.00 S/H
The Virginian Era
64 Pages Softbound • $ 14.95 plus $3.00 S/H
N&W's Magnificent Mallets
64 Pages Softbound • $ 14.95 plus $3.00 S/H
The 20th Century Limited
160 Pages Hardbound • $ 25.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Appalachian Coal Mines & RRs
80 Pages Softbound • $ 15.95 plus $4.00 S/H
N&W and Virginian in Color
104 Pages Hardbound • $ 33.95 plus $4.00 S/H
B&O Passenger Service Volume 1
The Route of the National Limited
120 Pages Hardbound • $ 22.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Diesel Locomotives of CSX
64 Pages SB(color) • $ 19.95 plus $4.00 S/H
West Virginia Logging Railroads
112 Pages Hardbound • $ 19.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Richmond Fredericksburg & Potomac
210 Pages Hardbound • $ 28.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Seaboard Coast Line Railroad
112 Pages Hardbound • $ 19.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Norfolk Southern Diesels
112 Pages Hardbound • $ 19.95 plus $4.00 S/H
New York Central's Great Steel Fleet
128 Pages Hardbound • $ 22.95 plus $4.00 S/H
New York Central System Diesel Locomotives
210 Pages Hardbound • $ 29.95 plus $4.00 S/H
N&W Handbook
128 Pages Softbound • $ 17.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Illinois Central Streamliners, 1936-1946
112 Pages Hardbound •$ 19.95 plus $4.00 S/H
B&O E Units
80 Pages Softbound • $ 22.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O BL2 Diesels
48 Pages Softbound • $ 10.95 plus $3.00 S/H
C&O Diesel Locomotives
235 Pages Hardbound • $ 29.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O Freight Equipment
175 Pages Softbound • $14.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O Greenbrier Type 4-8-4s
64 Pages Softbound • $14.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O in the Coal Fields
112 Pages Hardbound • $22.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O Dining Car Recipe Book
160 Pages Hardbound • $18.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O Standard Structures
64 Pages Softbound • $13.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O Streamliners, Volume 1
144 Pages Hardbound • $29.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Modeling the C&O
80 Pages Softbound • $14.95 plus $3.00 S/H
Pere Marquette in 1945
80 Pages Softbound • $11.95 plus $3.00 S/H
Riding That New River Train
130 Pages Softbound • $19.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O Coal and Color (NEW-all Color)
112 Pages Hardbound • $39.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O Freight Cars 1937-1965 Vol 1(NEW)
208 Pages Hardbound • $29.95 plus $4.00 S/H

BONUS

Order three or more books from this list and receive the book

ORDER FROM: TLC PUBLISHING • DEPARTMENT RF
ROUTE 4, BOX 154 • LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA 24503-9711
...irginia Residents Add 4.5% State Sales Tax Foreign Orders add $4.00 per book su...

TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P O BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30051
1-800-548-8476
ONLY $24.95 each ppd.

1218 a New Beginning
Inaugural trips N&W 1218 out of Roanoke
The A and The J
Hi-Lites of 1987 NRHS Convention Roanoke
CALS AT CASS
1988 CALS weekend Cass Scenic Railroad
Articulated Superpower
N8W 1218 & UP 3985 together on one tape
Assault On Asheville
Hi-Lites of 1989 NRHS Convention Asheville
290 The Legend Continues
Historic look at A&WP Heavy Pacific #290
Return To Asheville
611 on her first trips to Asheville via Old Fort
290 and the Golden Isles Special
A&WP 290 on NS Coastal Div. to Brunswick
Colors Through The Canyons
SP 4449 at Steam Fest 90 on Wash. Central
pickin em up an layin em down
290 with freight to Jacksonville via CSX
High Iron to Huntington
Hi-Lites 1991 NRHS Convention Huntington
New River Steam '94
Milwaukee 261 on 1994 New River Train
The Dixie Flyers
Coverage of 1994 NRHS Convention Atlanta
Forty-Five "O" One
Historic and Contemporary look at SR 4501
Tales of a West Point Pacific
290 Montgomery & Fried Green Tomatoes
Where the Shay Rules Cheat Mtn.
Hi-Lites of 1992 Cass Railfan Weekend
Return To Saluda
Ride on 611 up Saluda Mountain
The '94 Nancy Hanks Special
Expanded coverage of '94 Nancy Hanks Spec
All Good Things
611 on FINAL NS Excursion plus lots more
Diesel Diaries Vol. 4
F Units of SR / L&NW / CSX / Wyo 8 Colo
Steamin
750/819/8444/3985/611/1218 & more
Steamin in '90
290 / 819 / 844 / 1522 / 4449 / 51 and more
Steamin in '91
2102 / 4501 / 610 / 765 / 1225 and more
Steamin in '92
Shay 6 / 1702 / 611 / 290 / 676 / 290 more
Steamin in '93
33 / 1702 / 2765 / 425 / 89 / 90 / 1278 more

Only $24.95 each ppd.
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-548-8476
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
FOR $24.95 EACH TO
TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P O BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30051
VISA * M/CARD * DISCOVER

ON THE MENU

by JAMES D. PORTERFIELD

The Hogger Eats

HERE'S A PUZZLE for you: what do hot Jell-O in a thermos; vanilla ice cream, corn flakes and milk and flash-cooked bacon, eggs, and English muffin have in common? Give up? They are among the favorite rail dining experiences of steam locomotive engineers.

A while back (R&R, May 1994) this column described "Cookin' in the Caboose." There, note was made of the many complaints caboose men had about their arch enemy, the hogger or, as we know him, the engineer. So much affectionate derision was heaped on these men (and today, women too) and so much gloating done about the ultimate revenge — that of denying a hoghead a good meal — that it got me wondering what the crew up front did for a meal. Turns out that, up there in their own little world, the hog-jockeys had their own rituals.

Charles F. Steffes, in his book *Life and Times of a Locomotive Engineer* (Old World Publishers, 1992), is the one who first identified hot Jell-O as the drink of choice over coffee, a preference echoed by others. "I never drank much coffee," he writes, "because it bloated me and also added to the amber stream." What with locomotive cabs lacking toilets, that "amber stream" thing could be a consideration for many a man.

Johnny Graham, retired from the Reading, reported that a "must do" for he and his comrades after a run was vanilla ice cream, corn flakes, and milk. "It was to combat the effects of all that tobacco we chewed and the greasy spoons we ate in on the road," he said. "We called it the 'Engineer's Special,' and waitresses around our terminals always knew what we meant when we ordered it."

Such stories triggered editor Jim Boyd's inexhaustible memory and enabled me to track down his earlier account (R&R, November 1978) of a late-night meal in the cab of a 4-8-4. It went like this: "With a quick rinse of water and a few moments in the fire to sterilize it ... the coal scoop (was) ready to serve as the traditional engine man's frying pan. (We) laid about one third of the bacon on the scoop and carefully rested it inside the firebox with the heel on the stoker pan and the handle gripped in the butterfly firedoors.... It didn't take long for the bacon to sizzle. Coal smoke, hot oil, steam, and bacon frying: the aromas of the gods." Hogmasters were known to fry eggs and burn toast in the same manner. "They had already put a pot of coffee on the backhead 'hot plate' where the oil cans are stored," Boyd wrote. He also noted that, on this occasion at least, a noteworthy example of the opposite sex appeared, causing a Three Stooges-like series of events that

SAND PATCH
B&O/Clash of Titans/PRR
by Charles S. Roberts
Cumberland to Connellsville and branches 1837-1993. Hard, 224 pgs, 319 illus (44 color), 8½ × 11", $50.00, 4.00 delvy, 2.50 MD Tax. BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO., P.O. Box 7344, Balto. MD 21227. (410) 247-2242. V/MC. At serious dealers.

Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?
I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys. Lots of short lines and industrials. Send $2 for lists & 2 Sample Slides to:
Charly's Slides
4255 Elk Park Rd.
Lake City, PA 16423

Photos Wanted
Union Pacific Railroad will pay $100 for each photo published on our 1998 calendar, along with a credit line for the photographer.
We're looking for pictures of Union Pacific trains and scenic views of our 24-state area. Transparencies are preferred. Make sure each slide is labeled with your name, address and the location of the picture. Include a SAS return packaging.
The deadline for entries is March 1.
Send entries to:
John Bromley,
Director Public Affairs
Union Pacific Railroad
1416 Dodge Street
Omaha, NE 68179
We will deliver™

WHAT DO YOU GET...
...in the world's largest and best-known rail preservation society?
- Bimonthly historical magazine
- Annual NRHS Convention
- Over 160 Chapters in the USA, Canada and Great Britain
- The satisfaction of keeping our railroad heritage alive

SEND $15 for membership ($7.50 in June, July & August; outside USA add $4) or ask for more information.
NRHS
P.O. Box 58153-D
Philadelphia, PA 19102
Phone: 215-557-6606 Fax: 215-557-6740

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059
(610) 261-0133 Fax (610) 262-7962

Specializing in Books and Videos on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

BOOKS

All Aboard Amtrak, *Schaeffer* $39.95
American Shortline Guide, *Lewis* $19.95
Appalachian Coal Mines & RR, *Dixon* $12.95
Argent Lumber: Swamp Rat, *Ferrell* $31.95
ACL: Diesel Years, *Calloway* $39.95
Baldwin Locomotive Works, *Brown* $28.95
B&O Color Guide $37.95
B&O *Salamon, Oroszi, Ori*
Vol 1: New York to Cumberland $35.49
Vol 2: Cumberland to Chicago $35.49
B&O East End: Neck of Bottle,*Hollis, Roberts* . $39.95
B&O Sand Patch, *Roberts* $39.95
British Columbia Rails, *Garden* $63.95
BN/SF 1994 Annual,*DelGrosso* $35.95
BN/SF 1995 Annual,*DelGrosso* $35.95
By the EL, *Stelter* $31.49
Burlington Color V1, *Holck* $39.95
By Streamliner: NY to Florida, *Welsh* $31.95
C Liners, *Sweetland* $18.49
Cabooses of B&O, *Hubler* $39.95
Centennial State Trolleys, *Fletcher* $19.95
Central Vermont V7, *Jones* $31.95
Chasin' Trains, *Richardson* $43.95
Chessie: The Railroad Kitten, *Dixon* $9.95
Chicago Insull Interurban, *Lloyd* $38.95
Chicago L, *Moffat* $43.95
CB&Q Color Guide, *Spoor* $37.95
CB&Q In Color (Vol 1), *Spoor* $38.95
Classic Freight Cars
Vol 4: Hoppers, *Henderson* $19.25
Vol 5: NE MOW, *Henderson* $19.95
Vol 6: Gons & Flats,*Henderson* $19.95
Vol 7: More 40 Foot Box Cars $19.95
Vol 8: 50 Foot Box Cars $21.49
C&S Southern Div Color Pict, *Fulcomer* $39.95
Conrail Commodities, *Taylor* $39.95
Conrail Motive Power Review(1986-91), *Withers* $38.49
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide $15.95

Last Steam Railroad in America by Link
Follow-up volume to Steam Steel & Stars. $39.95

Passing Trains by Greg McDonnell
Canadian rail pictorial $39.95

Reading Steam Color
All-color pictorial of late Reading steam $36.95

Minneapolis & St. Louis in Color
All-color pictorial of pre-merger M&STL $37.95

Conrail SD-40s by Jerr y Bernet
Color pictorial of the workhorses on Conrail $15.95

Cross Continent Electrics, *Pennypacker* $19.95
D&H In Color (Vol 2), *Plant* $38.95
Diesel Builders V3: Baldwin, *Kirkland* $47.95
Diesel Locomotive: 1st 50 Years, *Drury* $22.49
Diesels of C&NW, *Withers* $47.95
Dixie Line: NC&StL, *Castner* $21.75
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor,*Mellander* $38.25
EMD SD-60s $23.95
Erie In Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
EL Color Guide $37.95
Erie Lackawanna: Death of RR, *Grant* $39.95
Erie-Lackawanna In Color:
Vol 1: The West End, *DeYoung* $35.95
Vol 2: New York State, *DeYoung* $35.95
Vol 3: the East End, *DeYoung* $38.95
Frisco In Color $37.95
GN Color Guide, *Hickcox* $37.95
GN Color Pictorial (Vol 1 or 2), *Shine* $39.95
GN Equipment Pict (V1) Box/Stock Cars . . . $39.95
GN Pictorial (Vol 3 or 4), *Strauss* $39.95
Great Road (B&O), *Dilts* $47.95
IC: Monday Mornin Rails, *Boyd* $39.95
IC in Color $38.95
IC Streamliners, *Somers* $15.95
Impossible Challenge, *Harwood* $51.95
Interstate Railroad, *Wolfe* $33.59
JC/LV Color Guide, *Bossler* $37.95
Jersey Central In Color, *Brennan* $35.95
Jersey Central In Color V2, *Brennan* $38.95
Jersey Central Story, *Carleton* $30.49
Lackawanna In Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
Lake Shore & Michigan Southern,
McLellan, Warrick $31.95
L&NE: Color Retrospect, *Lilly* $37.95
Lehigh Valley RR, *Archer* $35.95
Lehigh Valley: NY Div, *Bednar* $41.95
Manhattan Gateway, *Middleton* $35.95
Memories N&W Power, *Carleton* $27.95
Milwaukee In Color (V1): East $38.95
Milwaukee In Color (V2): Milwaukee $38.95
MoPac In Color, *Collias* $39.95
MoPac Diesels, *EuDaly* $47.95
New Haven RR: Final Decades, *Hartley* $39.95
New Haven Color Guide $37.95
NYC Color Guide $37.95
NYC Color Photography Nowak (V 1) $35.95
(Vol 2 or 3),*Nowak* $38.95
NYC Great Steel Fleet, *Dougherty* $18.49

FALL STORE HOURS

Sat December 7	10 - 4
Sat December 21	10 - 4
Sat December 28	10 - 4
Sat January 18	10 - 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books and videos. Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, et.
Directions: 1\2 mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant at 1321 Rising Sun Road in Laurys Station.
Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

NYC Steam (Vol 1) $38.95
NYO&W Diesels, *Mohowski* $23.95
NYO&W and Dairy Industry, *Mohowski* . . . $49.95
NKP Color V1or V2, *McCaleb* $38.95
NKP Story, *Rehor* $59.95
N&W/VGN Color, *Reid* $27.25
NS Diesel Locomotives, *Toth* $15.95
Norfolk Southern Motive Power 1982-1994,
Withers $31.95
(softbound) $23.95
NS 1995 Review, *Lindsay* $29.95
Northern New England Cars $37.95
NP Color Guide $37.95
NP Diesels, *Frey, Schwenk* $45.95
Northern Pacific (V1 or 2) Color, *Shine* $39.95
Pascack Valley (NJ&NY RR), *Jones* $31.95
PRR Color Guide V1 . . . . . $35.95
PRR Color Guide V2 . . . . . $38.95
PRR Diesel Pictorial
V1:Alco RS, *Hahn* $11.95
V2: Baldwin, *Hahn* $13.69
PRR Diesel Review, *Carleton* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 2,3, or 4), *Yanosey* . . $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 5, or 6), *Yanosey* . . . $38.95
Pennsy Steam: 2nd Look, *Carleton* $30.49
Pennsy Steam Years (Vol 1), *Sweetland* $35.95
PRR: Hudson to Horseshoe,*Volkmer* $38.95
PRR: 40s and 50s, *Ball* $39.95
PRR: Elmira Branch, *Caloroso* $23.95
PRSL In Color $38.95
Piggybacks and Containers, *DeBoer* $38.49
President Travels By Train, *Withers* $31.95
Pullman Standard Color Guide $37.95
Railroad Atlas:
Vol 1: Northeast USA $18.40
Vol 2: California/Nevada $18.40
Vol 3: Colorado/Utah $18.40
Vol 4: Arizona/New Mexico $18.40
Vol 5: Illinois/Wisconsin/Mich Peninsula $18.40
Railroads of Ohio Valley (Vol 1), *Harvey* $17.59
Reading Color Guide, *Bossler* $37.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 1) First Gen, *Woodland* . . $43.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 2) Second Gen, *Woodland* . $47.95
Reading Railroad: History of Coal Age Empire,*Holton*
Vol 1: 19th Century $51.95
Vol 2: 20th Century $54.95

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

Telephone Orders Accepted

Now on the web http://www.rails-n-shafts.com
E-mail: rns@rails-n-shafts.com

TO ORDER: For postage and handling, please add to the order total, $2.75 for one, $3.75 for two, and $4.75 for three or more books and/or videos. For foreign orders, please add $4.00 for the first and $2.50 for each additional book or video for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents, please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment and recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Rush delivery, please ask. Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

VIDEOS

RF&P: Capital Cities Route, *Griffin* $23.95
RF&P Linking North & South,*Kaplan,Mellander* $33.59
Rio Grande: Scenic Line, *Sanders* $47.95
Rio Grande Color Guide $37.95
Rio Grande Southern Story: *McCoy, Collman, Graves*
Vol 3: Vance Jct to Ophir $53.95
Vol 4: Ophir Loop to Rico $53.95
Vol 5: Rico and Mines Above $53.95
Rock Island Color Guide $37.95
Rock Island Color Pictorial (V1 or 2), *Mare* . . $39.95
Rock Island in Color (V1), *Stagner* $38.95
Rock Island in Color (V2), *Marvel* $38.95
Route of Eagles, *Stout* $35.95
SF: Gateway to West (V1), *Duke* $46.95
Santa Fe in Color (V 1,2,3, or 4), *Stagner* . . . $38.95
Santa Fe Color Guide *Stagner* $37.95
SAL: Heart of South, *Johnson* $27.95
Scenes Along Rails (V1): Anthracite, *Hudson* . . $19.95
Seaboard Coast Line, *Nuckles* $15.95
Southern System Pictorial, *Nuckles, Tillotson* . $35.95
SP Coast Line, *Signor* $51.95
SP 1901-1985, *Hofsommer* $35.95
SP 1995 Annual $35.95
Southern Pacific In Color, *Sweetland* $38.95
To Tacoma by Trolley, *Wing* $31.95
Trail of Blue Comet (CNJ), *Baer* $55.95
Train Watcher's Guide to NA Railroads,*Drury* . . $13.75
Two Feet to the Lakes, *Jones* $39.95
Uintah Railway, *Bender* $31.95
Union Pacific Color Guide $37.95
UP Official Color Photography (Vol 1) $37.95
UP: Salt Lake Route, *Hemphill* $47.95
UP Steam V1, *Stagner* $37.95
Western Maryland Color Guide $37.95
Western Maryland In Color $38.95
Western Maryland: Fireballs & Black
Diamonds,*Cook, Zimmermann* $39.95

Milwaukee in Color: Under Wire
All-color pictorial of the Milwaukee electrification $36.95

Southern Spencer Shops by Gallaway
Story of Spencer, NC shops on 100th anniversary $18.49

Fairbanks-Morse in Color by Jim Boyd
All-color look at FM in their hay day $37.95

3rd Ave. Railway in Manhattan
Illustrated story of NYC 3rd Ave. line. $22.49.

L&N: Old Reliable by Castner et al
Illustrated history of L&N $23.95

AUDIO CD'S

Back East (2 CDs) $21.95
From Safety Valves to Ribbon Rails $13.49
Riding in an Open Vestibule $13.49
Way Out West (2 CDs) $21.95

VIDEOS

Across the Heartland (SF Chillicother Div) (Pent)$22.49
Countown to Merger (SF Marceline) (Pent) . . $22.49
Both SF Videos $37.49
Amtrak: 1st 25 Years (Pentrex) $15.95
Amtrak X-2000 (Pentrex) $14.95
Cass & Mower (Green Frog) $24.95
Classic Steam 20s-40s (Frog) $23.95
Conrail Hot Spots East (Pentrex) $29.95
Conrail Hot Spots West (Pentrex) $29.95
Conrail West Slope (Green Forg) $31.95
Conrail Middle Division (Green Frog) $31.95
CSX: Southern WV Coal (Pentrex) $29.95
CSX V5 Evansville-Chicago (Frog) $31.95
Eastern Kentucky Coal (Pentrex) $29.95
Florida East Coast (Green Frog) $37.95
Last of the Giants (Pentrex) $14.95
Last of the Giant (V 2 or 3) (Pentrex) $29.95
LV: Penobscot Mountain (RailTape) $27.95
Milwaukee Electrics (3 tapes) (Pentrex) $39.95
Montana Rail Link (Pentrex) $29.95
Penn Central (2 tapes) (Green Frog) $39.95
PRR Steam & Electric 1936-52 (DIW) $27.95
PRR In New Jersey (PRSL/NY&LB) (DIW) . . $27.95
PRR: Philadelphia Terminal (DIW) $27.95
Steamtown Grand Opening (Pentrex) $22.49
Stormy: SP Lordsburg (Pentrex) $28.95
Today's Steam (2 tapes) (Pentrex) $22.49
Trains On Location (Kalmbach)
Cajon $23.95
Horseshoe Cure $23.95
Chicago Race Track $23.95
Appalachian CSX $23.95
Cascade Crossing $23.95
Conrail's Chicago Gateway $23.95
U Boat Survivors (Pentrex) $28.95
UP Super Railroad (Frog) $31.95
West Side (Pentrex) $29.95
Winter Along Upper Mississippi (Pentrex) . . . $29.95

found the meal dumped into the firebox.

Old-time trainmen carried a rather large lunch pail with them, packed by either a loving wife or a caring boarding house operator. Tradition and the order of consumption, dictated that it be loaded first with hot coffee, sealed in place with a fitted insert, to keep everything else warm. Then came dessert, a three-course meal and, furthest from the hot coffee, something to serve as an appetizer. Each layer was separated by a seal and, as the trip progressed, you ate your way down, to finish with the still-hot coffee.

That brought to mind the story of the new fireman who wanted to show the veteran sitting in the right-hand window that he had initiative. He saw his opportunity in the engineer's beat-up lunch pail. So, while the engineer attended to other duties after a run, this young man went to work, carefully hammering out the dents, realigning the rims, and straightening the sides. When the engineer returned and saw his old lunch pail looking like new, he was beside himself — with rage. Turns out, the old timer had carefully applied all those dents and bends so the lunch pail would snuggle just-so among all the pipes and gauges on the backhead. He was accustomed to keeping his meal warm by the heat of the firebox.

A Pennsy engineer who once muscled steamers through the Middle Division said lunch pails pre-dated him. He recalls his railroad grip doubling as his lunch bag, describing it this way: "it was yea big," he said, holding out his hands to demark a satchel about 12x12x18 inches in size, "and held a bag lunch just fine. When we were on freight we needed a big lunch. On passenger, we ran to Enola in about three and a half hours and didn't have time to eat. When we got there, we'd log out and cross the tracks to a set of steps that led up to Unger's and Van's, two beaneries that stayed open 24 hours for the train crews."

No description of eating in the cab would be complete without comment on between-meal "nibbles." Graham of the Reading described one of the snacks that he often prepared for himself and his hogger while a fireman. Seems on one of their regular freight runs they would be held by signals at a point conveniently located adjacent to a cornfield. Just ahead was a root beer factory. "I'd hop off the train and grab some ears. The guys at the bottler would give us a six pack of root beer (I believe him). I'd roast the corn on my shovel in the firebox and we'd wash it down with the cold soda." The expression on his face as he recalled this activity attests to an early origin of the phrase "It doesn't get any better than this."

Charles Steffes might not agree. In his book he confesses to one food-search mission, when he stole into a melon patch on a farm adjoining the track while his train was being held for signals. There, just as he was about to pick up a plump, cold melon, he spotted the figure of a man with a shotgun standing behind him. Now the owner of this particular farm was rumored to protect his produce with buckshot. Steffes had to improvise, and quick. He went through the motions of relieving one of nature's calls, only to realize on his way back to the departing train, empty-handed of course, that what he'd seen was somebody's scarecrow holding an old stick.

More recently, a Conrail hog-gineer on the River Line (West Shore) tells of "grab-

NEW ITEMS

Chesapeake and Ohio, Coal and Color

by Gene Huddleston John Joseph and Everett Young

Hardbound, 128 pages, 190 full color photos, and maps, color covers

An in-depth look at the Chesapeake & Ohio coal fields and services in color from the deans of the C&O photographers. This wonderful book is divided into chapters focusing on each of the coal fields geographically and features photos from the late steam era through today with the largest focus on the 1960s and 1970s. The excellent historical text gives the background and details on the coalfields.

$39.95 plus $4.00 S/H

Beautiful New Afghans
Careful Handling-1957

Featuring the magnificent art with our little engineer, his train set and the always popular Chessie.Full color afghan measures 54" x70". An excellent gift.

$69.95 +$5.00 S/H

Chessie and the Kittens Afghan.

Designed and produced for the C&OHS, it measures 48 x 70 inches and is woven in soft cream color with the design in blue.

$49.95 + $5.00 S/H

Two Great 1997 Calendars

C&O in the Coalfields

13 Excellent Color Images of C&O, Chessie and CSX action.

The Classic Chessie

A new look with several classic Chessie images and 8 custom produced scenes featuring C&O, Chessie System and CSX reminiscent of earlier Chessie calendars.

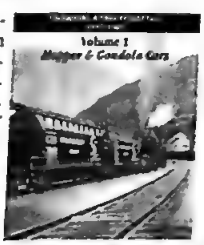
$8.95 each + $2.00 S/H

or order both for only $14.95 + $3.00 S/H

Chesapeake & Ohio Freight Cars, 1937-1965
Volume 1, Hopper and Gondola Cars

by Alfred L. Kresse, Jr.

Hardbound , 208 Pages, Over 220 b/w photos and 130 diagrams



The first volume of the definitive C&O freight car series is in production! Encyclopedic treatment of every class of C&O hoppers and gondolas from 1937-1965. Diagrams and photos of every major class, historical background, as well as data on paint schemes and lettering.

$29.95 + $4.00 S/H

Call or write for two FREE Catalogues one featuring books, one with Chessie items.

C&O HISTORICAL SOCIETY DEPT. RF
P.O. BOX 79
CLIFTON FORGE, VA • 24422
Visa or Mastercard Orders Only
Call 1-800-453-COHS (9am-5pm, Mon-Fri)
or Fax Credit Card Orders Anytime to (540) 863-9159
Virginia Residents Add 4.5% State Sales Tax
Foreign Orders Postage Extra
Maximum S/H For Single Order is $7.00

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.

★★★★ Railroad Memorabilia ★★★★

One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.

Send $2, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase

Golden Spike Enterprises Inc. P.O. Box 422
Williamsville, NY 14221 (716)689-9074

ARKANSAS RAILROAD MAP

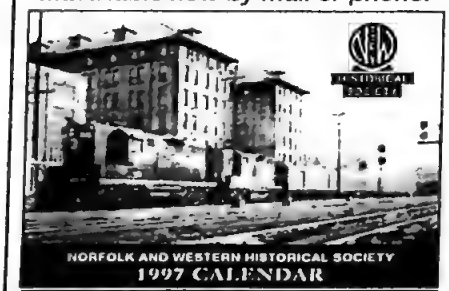
18 3/8" x 22 3/4" color lithograph of the Arkansas Railroad Commission Official Map, 1930 showing all railroads in Arkansas. Printed on acid free paper using acid free ink for a durable, long lasting print. Satisfaction guaranteed. $19.95 plus $4 s&h. Mastercard, Visa, check or money order to:

J.R. Coleman, 268 Alta Vista Dr., Marion, AR 72364
(501)739-4694

THE NORFOLK & WESTERN HISTORICAL SOCIETY

1997 All Color Calendar

...available now by mail or phone!



15 Stunning, Full-Page Color Photos!
A 'MUST-HAVE' COLLECTOR'S ITEM!

Just $9.95 Plus $1.50 S & H • VA Residents Add 4.5% S Tax
VISA, MASTERCARD & DISCOVER ACCEPTED!

3 WAYS TO ORDER: PHONE, FAX OR MAIL!

(540) 342-0575 • Fax: (540) 342-0972

or mail to: N&W Historical Society • Dept. RF
2328 Orange Ave., NE Roanoke, VA 24012

Why not JOIN the N&WHS when you order? If you love the N&W and VGN, this is the place to be! Full details at phone or address above!

Steam Lives!

Write for details of our world-wide steam train tours
We will also personally plan your individual trip

CHALLENGER TOURS
3672 NOTTINGHAM WAY
P.O. BOX 8965
TRENTON, N.J. 08650
609-586-4664

FREE
CHRISTMAS GIFT
All Orders over $100* net, receive free $14.95 gift, while they last–60 only! Ask for yours when placing order!

"BEST PRICES"

Fast Service – Satisfaction Guaranteed! • Compare & Save!

BOOKS • VIDEOS • WEARABLES • COLLECTABLES

"WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!"

SAVE EVEN MORE...
DON'T MISS OUR
DOUBLE DIAMOND ◆◆
SUPER SAVER SPECIALS!
Thru Nov. 30, 1996
All items are in Limited Supply
Order Now!

BOOKS

20th Century Limited, 128-103 .....19.25
Appalach Coal Mines & RRDs (TLC), 128-114 ....12.95
Argent Lumber-Last of Swamprats (PFM), 120-015 29.25
Atlantic Coast Line-Diesel Years, 119-104 .....37.75
AT&SF Color Guide Frt\Pass. Equip, 106-152 ...35.95
B&O Color Gde Frt/Pass Eq 106-164 .....35.95
B&O Passenger Service, V1 (HB), 128-122 .....17.95
B&O Sand Patch - Clash of Titans, 132-100 .....39.75
B&O V1 & V2, (EA), 110 .....33.50
Beaumont Hill, SP, 107-103 .....35.95
Beauty of Railroad Bridges, 107-122 .....33.85
Before Guilford, 110-101 .....29.50
Blue Ridge Trolley - H&F Interurban, 107-120 ...30.50
BR: Coal Country Trackside Guide, 175-106 .....21.75
BR: RR'D Giant of the PNW, 175-103 .....19.75
BRSF 1994 Annual (HB), 175-107 .....34.95
Brown Book, 170-101 .....19.25
British Columbia Railway, 204-101 .....56.95
Burlington Northern Into the 90's, 121-013 .....34.95
Burlington Route, V1 (FWW), 121-010 .....34.95
By the EL, 140-110 .....29.50
Cabooses of the B&O RR'D (Hubler), 215-101 .....37.95
Cabooses of the Norfolk & Western, 208-102 .....35.95
CB&Q Color Guide/Frt & Pass. Equip, 106-148 ..35.95
C&O Allegheny Subdivision, 168-105 .....15.95
C&O Diesel Locomotives, 168-102 .....23.75
C&O Dining Car Recipe Book, 168-104 .....15.95
C&O In the Coal Fields, 168-112 .....17.75
C&O Steamliners, 2nd to None, 168-101 .....23.75
California Railroads, 107-102 .....34.25
Cascade Division - BN/MIL Road, 191-101 .....27.95
Central Arizona's Railroads (GW), 107-118 .....30.95
Chasing Trains - R. Richardson, 146-120 .....40.50
Chessie Era (TLC), 128-116 .....12.50
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy V1 (MS), 106-136 35.95
Clinchfield Country, 110-104 .....28.95
Cntrl. Vermont Rwy-Yankee Trad., V7, 202-104 .29.75
Coal on the Move-VGN Rwy, 208-101 .....◆◆8.95
Colo. & So.-Southern Div. (FWW), 121-020 .....34.95
Cirtsl Look at Conrail's SD40's & SD40-2's, 157-120 ..15.95
Conrail Commodities, 172-101 .....36.75
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide, 131-01068 ...15.50
CR Motive Pwr Rev's, 1986-91, 119-102 .....37.95
Diesel Locos-The First 50 Years, 131-01054 .....20.75
Diesels of the Chicago & NW, 119-110 .....43.00
Dixie Line, 139-106 .....21.25
East Broad Top, Slim Gage Survivor, 110-112 ....35.25
GE's DASH 8-40C,CW/CM (Withers), 119-106.....18.50
Ghost Trains & Depots of Georgia, 207-101 .....52.95
GN Color Guide-Frt/Pass Equip, 106-147 .....36.95
GN Freight Equip, BK1&2, 121 .....35.95
GN Color Pictorial V1-V4 (EA), 121 .....35.95
Guide to N. American Stm. Locos, 131-01051 ...19.25
Heartland, 115-104 .....37.95
Illinois Central-In Color, 106-155 .....35.95
Illinois Cntrl Streamliners 1936-46, 128-120 .....15.75
Insull-Chicago Interurbans-In Color, 106-167 ....35.95
Interstate Railroad (OLG), 110-110 .....31.75
Manhattan Gateway, 131-01057 .....32.95
MR In Color V1&2, 106-157 (Both 34.95EA) 35.95
Missouri Pacific Diesel Power, 166-101 .....44.50
Modhens, 130-111 .....23.95
N&W and Virginian In Color (TLC), 128-117 .....25.95
Nickle Plate RD Official Photo, V1, 128-127 .....20.50
N. New England Rails Color Guide, 106-144 .....35.95
N. Amer. Loco Prod. 1968-89, 112-102 .....21.95
N. Amer. Non-Rev. Frt. Cars, 112-103 .....14.95
New Haven Power, 142-108 .....62.95
Northwest Rail Pict. II, 120-004 .....38.75
NP Color Pictorial, V1 (FWW), 121-011 .....34.95
Nickle Plate In Color-V2, 106-169 .....36.75
NS Motive Power Rev. '82-4, 119-009 .. HC 28.75 SC 21.95
Norfolk Southern Review - 1995, 163-107 .....27.25
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives, 128-123 .15.95
N.Pacific Color Guide to Frt/Pass Eq, 106-158 ...35.95
N.P. Diesel Era, 1945-1970, 107-124 .....42.00
NW Pacific RR's & It's Successors, 191-107 .....26.95
NYC Diesel Locomotives, 128-118 .....22.95
NYC Great Steel Fleet, 128-125 .....16.75
NYC In the Hudson Valley, 131-01061 .....14.75
NYC Steam In Color, 106-139 .....35.95
NY Ontario & Western Diesel Age, 111-112 .....21.75
Pennsy Diesel Locos, V1, 119-112 .....11.25
Pennsy Diesel Locos, V2, 119-113 .....13.50
Pennsy Diesel Years, V2, 3, 4 (EA), 106-000 .....33.75
Pennsy Diesel Years, V5, 6 (EA) 106-000 .....35.95
Pennsy Electric Years, 106-116 .....33.75
Pennsy Steam Years, Vol 1, 106-114 .....33.75
Piggyback & Containers, 107-104 .....35.00
President Travels by Train, 128-124 .....29.50
PRR Color Gde. Frt/Pass Eq, V1&2 (EA), 106-000 ...35.95
PRR: Hudson to Horseshoe, 106-142 .....35.95
Pull. Std. Lib-Selected Hv'ywt. Cars, 144-131 ...36.75

NEW TITLES

NEW BOOKS

1997 Trains Calendar , 12.95 list .....◆◆ 8.95
SP 1995 Motive Power Annual, 121-021 .....34.95
31st Annual Steam Pass. Directory, 131-01078 .....11.25
American Narrow Gauge, 107-126 .....33.85
American Shortline Railway Guide, 131-01073 .....17.95
BRSF 1995 Annual, 121-024 (HC) 34.95
C-Liners-FM Line of Consol Locos, 119-116 .....18.25
C&O Coal and Color, 168-114 .....30.95
Chili Line & Santa Fe-City Dtf., 148-105 .....35.75
CRM Annual '96-West. Rail Hist., 108-22 .....32.95
Diesels of So. Rwy 1939-82, 119-118 .....43.00
DPA-LTA 1996-7 Loco Roster, 178-102 .....13.75
Durango-Always A RR'd Town, 148-106 .....33.75
EMD SD60, 119-115 .....24.75
FM Locos In Col., 106-174 .....Pre-Pub ◆◆35.95
Feather River Cyn-UP, 109-8925 .....Pre-Pub ◆◆33.95
Ft Worth & Denver Color Pict, 121-026 .....35.95
Great Northern Freight Equip, BK2, 121-025 .....35.95
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio Color Pict., 121-027 .....35.95
Heart of the PA RRd, 131-01071 .....14.95
In Search of Steam Donkeys, 223-101 .....34.95
L&N "Old Reliable", 128-126 .....24.75
Metrolink Commuter Train System, 107-125 .....13.95
Minn. & St. Louis In Color, 106-175 .....Pre-Pub ◆◆35.95
Mont. Maria Pass: Rll Mileposts/BRSF Gde, 175-109 ....19.75
MTC Light Weight Pass. Cars, 128-131 .....24.75
Passing Trains-McDonnell, 115-108 .....37.25
Railroad Radio, 232-101 .....16.50
Rio Grande Color Guide, 106-173 .....35.95
Rock Island Color Guide, 106-170 .....36.75
Southern Motive Power, 119-114 .....47.95
SP's 4300 4-8-2's (Revised), 195-102 .....44.75
SP In the Bay Area, 131-01070 .....15.00
SP In the West-PT2, "I-5" Corridor, 191-109 .....33.95
SP Rw'y Spencer Shops, 128-128 .....17.95
Trails Among the Columbine 1995-6, 146-132 .....28.75
Triumph I, 132-105 .....54.95
Union Pacific Switchers, 119-119 .....18.50
UP-A Decade of Transition, 109-UPDS6 .....9.25
West. MD Diesel Locomotives, 128-132 .....18.50

NEW VIDEOS

Along the Pocahontas District, 100-POKEY 22.25
Christmas Trains, 100-TRAS 14.75
Donner Pass, Granite Series, V2, 214-105 .....12.75
Erie Lackawanna Legacy (2 tapes), 211-108 .....36.50
Eureka & Palisades, 100-EPOS 14.75
From the Ashes-ME Railroading, 211-115 .....23.50
Highball Down the Yazoo, 184-115 .....23.25
History-World's Fastest Trains, 100-WFT 16.95
Manitoba Mixed, 211-118 .....23.50
New England Central, 184-118 .....23.75
No. 261 Winter Spectacular, 167-125 .....23.75
Excursion & Lake Superior, 134-117 .....31.50
Feather River Cyn E-9's, 100-FRE9 .....◆◆14.50
NS-Atlanta to Chattanooga, 129-53124 .....28.75
On Loc., Battling Tehachapi, 131-15032V .....◆◆21.00
On Loc., Amtrak's NE Corridor, 131-15031V .....◆◆21.00
On Location, CR's Chicago Gateway, 131-15030V ...22.50
Penn Central-2 Tape Set, 129-53128 .....34.95
Prairie Prairies, V5, 100-PREV5 .....15.50
Railfanning-SF-Modeling for Photo, 129-53215 .....22.95
RGS/The DRGW, 129-53127 .....14.75
Rocky Mountaineer, 211-119 .....23.50
Salute to the 500 Line, 134-115 .....37.95
Shasta Division-Granite Series, 214-108 .....12.95
SP's Central Calif. Mainline, 100-SPCCM 16.75
SP's Coastline, 214-107 .....17.95
SP's Early Baldwin Diesels, 100-SPBALD 14.75
SP's Geeps and Cadillacs, 100-SP GEEP 16.75
Track's Ahead, V1, 100-TA01 .....17.95
UP 844-Back on the Tracks, 225-VY25 .....◆◆17.95
UP Stm-844 & 3985 on the Ohio, 225-VY24 .....◆◆18.95
Wisconsin Central, 184-114 .....27.95

Pullman Std Library, V7-16 (EA), 144-000 .....29.25
Railroad Atlas, V1-V5, 169-000 .....EA 17.95
Railroads of the Ohio Valley, 172-102 .....17.95
Railroads of Vermont, Pictorial, 202-102 .....45.95
Railroads of Vermont, V2, 202-101 .....37.95
Reading Steam In Color, 106-172 .....36.75
Red Electrics (PFM), 120-020 .....31.50
RF&P-Capitol Cities Route, 128-119 .....22.50
RGS Story, V2-V5 (EA), 146-000 .....51.75
Rock Island Color Pic. V1,2 (FWW), 121 (EA) 34.95
Rock Island In Color, V1-2 (MS) (EA), 106-000 ....35.95
Rts of the Eagles-MP Streamline Era, 166-102 ....35.75
Santa Fe 1940-71, V1-V4 (EA), 106-000 .....35.95
Santa Fe Annual, 1993-1994, 163-106 .....31.95
Santa Fe In the Mountains, 131-01060 .....14.75
Santa Fe Rails, V1, 166-103 .....29.95
Seaboard Coast Line , 128-121 .....14.25

SF 1988 Motive Power Pictorial (SC), 121-003 ..19.95
Signatures In Steel, 115-101 .....39.75
SF-Gateway to the American West, 107-121 .....44.25
Southern Pacific In Oregon (PFM), 120-017 .....38.95
Stlwtr Rwy Syst. Pict-Wash-Atlanta, 121-023 ....34.95
SP&S Cabooses, 175-110 .....23.95
SP's Coast Line , 195-101 .....50.95
SP In West-Hard Rd. to the Prom., P1, 191-102..24.95
SP Dieselization, 120-010 .....32.50
Super Chief-Train of the Stars, 107-127 .....31.95
Superpower, 228-101 .....30.50
Swayne Lumber R.R. In Merrimac, 128-016 .....31.95
Tacoma By Trolly, 120-022 .....28.50
Tehachapi (Schmollinger), 115-103 .....35.95
The "L" - Chicago Rapid Tran. Sys., 147-B-131 ..43.75
Through the Heart of the South, 115-106 .....25.50
U-Boats - McDonnell, 115-105 .....37.25
UP Business Cars, 231-10-7576 .....35.95
UP -The Salt Lake Route, 115-117 .....44.00
U.S. Military Railway Serv., 115-102 .....24.75
Westside - N.R. In the Sierra, 120-013 .....44.95
West Virginia Logging, 128-104 .....15.25
Wrecks, Accidents & Collisions, 112-181 .◆◆24.95

VIDEOS

611 on Saluda, 152-113 .....28.95
611: The Final Excursion, 225-VY20 .....19.95
Across the Heartland, 100-HRTLAND 19.75
Amtrak Across America, 100-AMTRAK25 .....14.75
Best Pass. Tr. of the 50's/60's West, 129-53110 ...28.50
Birth of a Viewliner, 211-105 .....23.50
Blue Mountain Steam, 225-VY23 .....19.95
Cab Ride Clinchfield-South/North (EA), 152-000 ..25.75
Cab Ride Thru Rockies, V1-3 (EA), 123-000 .....22.95
Cass & Mower Logging Railroads, 129-53120 .....22.25
Classic Steam of the 20's & 40's, 129-53114 .....23.75
Clinchfield - Elkhorn to Erwin, 152-C1 .....24.95
Clinchfield - Erwin to Spartanburg, 152-C2 .....24.95
Conrail Hotspots East, 100-HOTSPOT 23.50
Conrail-The West Slope, 129-53119 .....31.00
Conrail Hot Spots West, 100-HSWEST 28.25
Conrail Middle Division-Alt.-HR'SBG, 129-53126 28.75
Countdown to Merger, 100-MERGER 19.75
CSX V1-V5, 129-0 .....EA 28.75
Daylight 4449's Oregon Journey, 100-4449 ORE..16.75
Denver & Rio Grande Western, 100-201 .....36.95
Double Stacks Over Tehachapi, 100-DSOT .◆◆12.95
Durango & Silverton NG RR'd, 154-104 .....29.75
Erie Lackawanna - 2 Tapes, 129-53063 .....56.95
Farewell to the Santa Fe, 214-103 .....12.50
Feather River Cy'n, Granite Series, V1, 214-104..12.75
Florida East Coast, 129-53121 .....32.75
Geared Triple Header, 225-VY22 .....21.95
Highball Across the Mojave, 184-112 .....23.25
Historic Hot Spots-Pasadena Sub., 100-HSPAS ...28.00
Milwaukee Road, V1- 3 (EA), 100-MILW1 .....14.95
Milwaukee Road .....3 Vol Set 37.75
M.O.W.-Yesterday & Today (GF), 129-53090 .....15.50
NYC Odyssey, V1-2 (EA) (2 tape set), 129-000 .....54.95
On Location, Appalachian Conquest, 131-15028VY22.50
On Location, BN's Chicago Retrck, 131-15027V .22.50
On Location, Cajon Pass, 131-15025V 22.50
On Location, Cascade Crossing, 131-15029V 22.50
On Location, Horseshoe Curve, 131-15026V 22.50
Pacific Elec.-Remembering Red Cars, 100-PE1 ...28.50
Pacific NW Kaleidoscope, 129-53102 .....28.75
Railfanning S. Cal. In the 50's, 100-SOCALHS 27.95
Rails Chicago '95, 129-53112 .....23.50
Rails New Orleans, 129-53123 .....31.00
The Rathole, Norfolk Southern, 100-RATHOLE 28.50
Through the Rathole Cab Ride, 100-RHCAB 14.50
Rebirth of a Loco.-NS 8482, 154-105 .....19.95
Saluda 611 Beaut, 152-102 .....14.95
Saluda Mountain, 152-101 .....24.95
S.F. Odyssey, V1-2 (2 tape set), 129 .....EA 48.95
SF-The Diesel Locomotive, 100-SFDIESEL ..◆◆12.95
Santa Fe Odyssey, V3 (2 tape set), 129-53037 ...39.50
Santa Fe Pictorial (GS), 123-SFPICT 23.00
"Sherman" (Highball), 184-106 .....27.25
Silver & Blue-V1A, 211-104 .....23.50
Steam In the 50's, V3, 129-53092 .....28.95
Steam Shortlines of the South, 129-53109 .....23.50
Steamtown Grad Open, 100-STGO .....◆◆13.95
Tehachapi-Eve of Change, 214-102 .....14.50
Thunder In the Wasatch, 184-107 .....27.25
To the Northern Lights, 211-103 .....23.50
Trains of Winter, 134-114 .....31.25
Train Wrecks, Crashes & Disasters, 126-HVY040 .23.25
Union Pacific-Super Railroad, 129-53115 .....31.50
UP Odyssey, V1 & V2 (EA) 2 tape set, 129-0 .....48.95
White Pass & Yukon Route, 154-101 .....23.95

ALLEN KELLER VIDEOS

Vol 1-24 (each), 099-0 .....30.95

All Sale Items Are Limited to Supply on Hand!

PENTREX'S NEW BOOK
FEATHER RIVER CANYON: UP'S HEART OF STONE

The book everyone has asked for!
Now at the *SPECIAL PRICE* of *ONLY* $33.95
Limited number of copies at this price! Don't be disappointed–will SOA in November.
This offer ends promptly–When orginal order is sold out or Nov. 30, whichever comes first–Order Early! STK#109-B925

SOUTHERN PACIFIC'S COLORFUL SHASTA ROUTE

SP's steam & early diesels in route from Oakland-Portland
This is a "must have" for those with even a slight interest in SP.
Pre-Pub Price – $33.95
Offer Ends Nov. 30, 1996 Stk#121-028

1997 CALENDARS

Will be in short supply toward year end! *Order Now!*

131-63023 "Art of Model Railroading"
131-63033 Trains
131-63039 Classic Toy Trains
159-0625 American Streamlines
159-1579 Red Cars/Yellow Cars
159-1754 [illegible]
159-1852 [illegible]
159-0754 Colorful Narrow Gauge
159-1479 Pennsylvania Railroad
159-1729 [illegible]
159-1725 [illegible]
159-2264 [illegible]
159-1175 Chessie Power $8.75
159-1176 C&O Engines $8.75

List 12.95
OUR PRICES–$8.95ea / 2+, $8.75ea / 3+, $8.25ea

EARLY BIRD "TRAIN" CHRISTMAS CARD SPECIAL

12 CARDS/BOX LIST $8.95 Specify Steam or Diesel
One Box: $6.75 – Two: $6.50 per
Three or more: $6.25 per box!
These prices will go up!! Order Now!

T-SHIRTS **

STK# 405 Silk Screened / Fruit of the Loom - BEST!
REGULAR – ADULT: S-XL/$9.95, XXL/$10.95, XXXL/$12.95 *KIDS:* $8.95

Amtrak "Genesis"
EN-1 W/(4) Engines
BASF Chico
Burlington route #227
C&NW System
C&O Kitty (Sleeping)
Chessie SD40
Conrail C40-8W #6107
• Danny Diesel
• Daria Diesel
C&NW Merg - Two Diesels
FEC F Unit
Great Northern F7
IC Diesel #6137
LV Diesel #578 @ Signal Br.
MR "Dome" #104
NP Herald
W'Stern Eng Cent'r
NS Dash 9
• "Passenger Train"
Reading Diesel #902
Rock Island #1274
• Samantha Steam Eng.•
Sebastian Ste Eng
SF #2804 - Yellow Blue
SF Dash 9, #617
Soo #500
SP Dash 9, #8106
• "Train"
• "Trainman"
Union Pacific E Unit
UP "Big Boy"
Wabash Desl #671-
Wisconsin Central #6656
• White Warbonnet
• Kid's only

ALLOW 3-4 WEEKS DELIVERY ON TEES

Send $1.50 with SASE for wearables catalog showing designs available. Refundable–free with order!

SWEAT SHIRTS

ADULT S-XL/$14.95, XXL/$15.95
XXXL/$20.95,
KIDS $12.95
Allow 4-6 weeks on sweats & jackets

JACKETS

"Super Cotton" Baseball Style
Fruit of the Loom / Ash w/black sleeves
ADULT M-XL/$49.95, XXL/$52.95

Sweats & Jackets are available in most "T" shirt designs above

NEW
"TOP OF THE LINE"

DUPONT 100% AMERICAN MADE "CORDURA"

Men's Large Fanny Packs-Black-6 x 12½ *$29.95*
Large Back Packs-Padded Straps-11½ x 15 x 6 *$33.95*

Lifetime Guarantee
Most Road Names Available-Call

TRAINMEN'S TOTE BAGS

Made for Railroaders. These are neat for those quick one or two day trips. Timetable size side & end pockets. Great buy!
Most Road Names 12"x18", Multi-Pockets ...$32.95

COLLECTABLES **

Engineer Hats - Adult/Child:	5.00
Railroad Hats Adjustable - Most Roads	5.00
Belt Buckles (Brass, Pewter & Silver Finish)	5.98 / 8.95
Cloisonne Pins (Deluxe) Small & Large	2.00 / 3.00
Cloth Patches, Most RRd Names	1.30-4.98
Coffee Mugs - Logos/Train Picture, Most Roads	5.00

Many Other Assorted Items!
$15.00 Minimum Order Please

Include $5.75 Shipping/Handling for Wearables & Collectables.

CAJON RAILS

101 W. CENTRAL, UNIT B, #125R
BREA, CA 92821

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

SEND $3.00 & SASE
FOR LATEST BOOK & VIDEO CATALOG
REFUNDABLE – FREE WITH ORDER

Info & Other Matters **714/529-0436**
VISA, M/C and DISCOVER
24 Hour Fax **714/529-6665**
PRODIGY **WBYG55A**
Firm Orders Only! **1-800-352-2923**
Order Toll Free

Sale ends last day of cover month
Mail Orders Welcome:
SHIPPING/HANDLING FOR
BOOKS & VIDEOS ONLY –$4.00 first item
Add $1.00 each additional item.
SORRY NO C.O.D.S

FOREIGN CUSTOMERS:
Our Special Sales Pricing is extended 30 days just for you!
You must mention this in your order.
FOREIGN: $6.00 per book/tape,
plus $3.00 per additional
California residents add 7.75% sales tax.
Rush deliveries available.
Prices are subject to change without notice
$15.00 Minimum Order

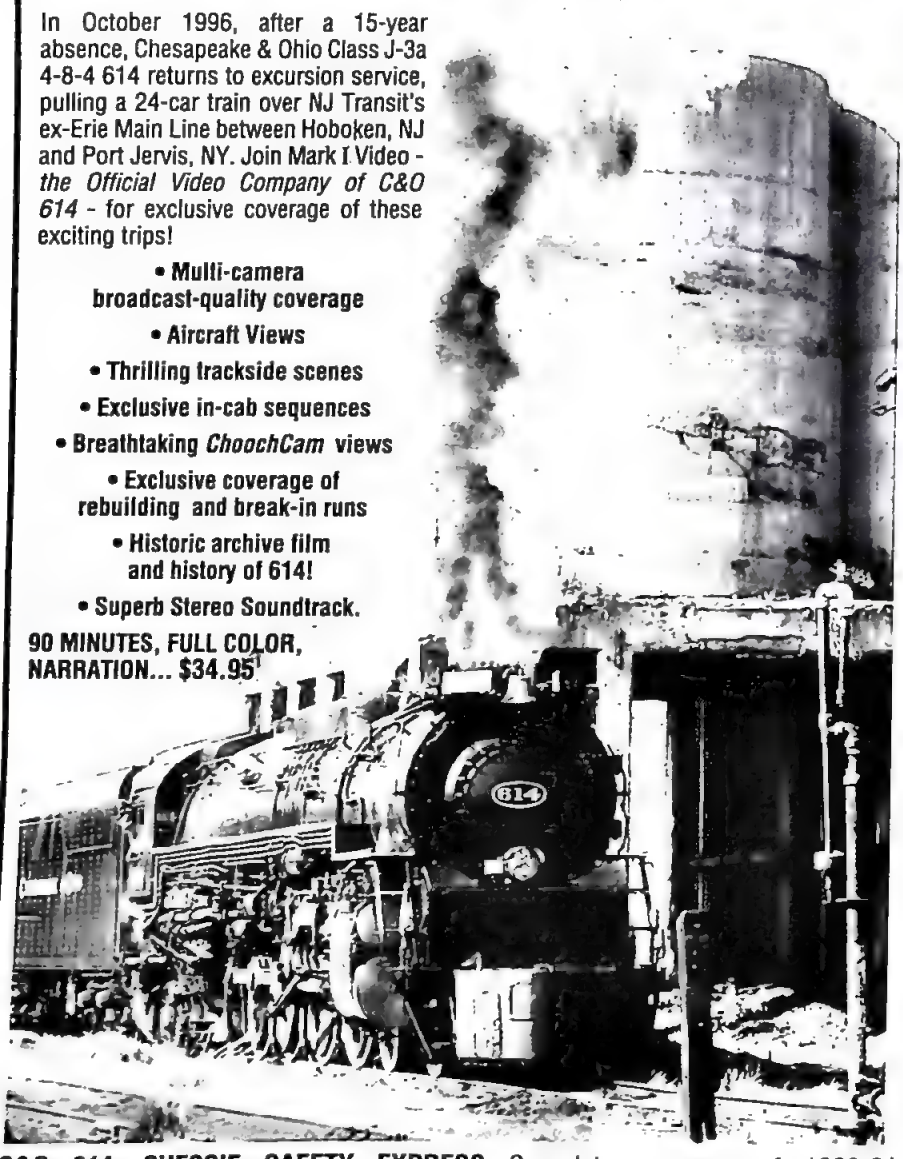
Don't Miss This Tape!

C&O 614: RETURN OF A THOROUGHBRED

In October 1996, after a 15-year absence, Chesapeake & Ohio Class J-3a 4-8-4 614 returns to excursion service, pulling a 24-car train over NJ Transit's ex-Erie Main Line between Hoboken, NJ and Port Jervis, NY. Join Mark I Video - *the Official Video Company of C&O 614* - for exclusive coverage of these exciting trips!

- **Multi-camera broadcast-quality coverage**
- **Aircraft Views**
- **Thrilling trackside scenes**
- **Exclusive in-cab sequences**
- **Breathtaking *ChoochCam* views**
- **Exclusive coverage of rebuilding and break-in runs**
- **Historic archive film and history of 614!**
- **Superb Stereo Soundtrack.**

90 MINUTES, FULL COLOR, NARRATION... $34.95



C&O 614: CHESSIE SAFETY EXPRESS Complete coverage of 1980-81 excursion seasons features 17-Mile Grade, Sand Patch, Terra Alta trips, New River George, Cab ride, and more! Visual quality is far superior to early 614 videos. Narrated by Jim Boyd. ONE HOUR..... $29.95

C&O 614: WINTER COAL TRAINS Multi-camera full-color coverage of 614 pulling regular service Chessie System coal trains between Huntington and Hinton, WV, in 1985. Dramatic steam action in the snow at many scenic locations! Narrated by Jim Boyd. ONE HOUR..... $29.95

ORDERING INFORMATION: Payment via MasterCard, Visa, check, money order. Add $5 s/h for first tape, $1 ea. addl. SPECIAL! order 2 tapes deduct 5% from cost of tapes, order all three, deduct 10%. NJ residents add 6% tax to tape total.
SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. Archive programs available early October, Excursion program available late November. Order Today!

(201) 261-8444
ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-66-MARK1

MARK I VIDEO
America's Finest Railroad Videos

P.O. BOX 404,
NEW MILFORD,
NJ 07646

bing a cup at 90." He explains: "As you approach Kingston, New York, if the schedule permits, you notify the dispatcher that you want to spot your train at Control Point 90. If you did it just right, you can run in to Michael's Diner for coffee to go. When we had cabooses, you could spot the train so the caboose crew could get to the McDonald's down the street at the same time. In Penn Central's day, a siding at Newburgh, New York, was placed just right to allow us to run in to a bowling alley" (my notes don't say whether that was for a bite to eat or to throw a few frames). He pointed out that such things were dependent on where you were running. "If you're working a one-track line, and there are lots of stops, you can improvise. If you're on double track, everything just keeps moving."

A couple of other oddities discovered:

British engineers were known to set up tea service on the footplate. The true oddity in this may not be what they had, but the fact that during a run they had time for tea.

Johnny Graham told of a switch-engine hogger who had just the right touch when it came to wooden tank cars loaded with wine concentrate. "He knew just how to tap that car in switching it so as to crack one of the seams. Yardmen from all over would line up with containers to catch the drizzle of concentrate. Add a little water and you had some grape juice to go with your meals."

One thing all the hog-heads I spoke with agreed on, though, is who had the best food. As one engineer put it, "The men in the cabin car had it all. A stove, a place to store food and a comfortable place to sit and eat."

Let's grab a bite!

Receive Train Communications Anywhere!

UNIDEN BEARCAT BC-230XLT
• Programable • 200 Channels • 12 Bands
Including Public, Service Air and 800MHz
ONLY $224.99 ($8.00 shipping)
Features: 10 Banks of 20 channels, 10 priority channels,.twin-turbo scan & search, one-touch weather band search, data lockout, headphone jack, WX search, rechargeable ni-cad battery, illuminated LCD, lockout, auto delay, volume and squelch control.
Accessories: 2 Ni-Cad rechargeable packs, AC adapter/charger, rubber antenna. Dimensions: 2½" x 1¾" x 6". Coverage: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz. (Excludes cellular)
CC015 Leather Carry Case $27.99

UNIDEN SPORTCAT SC-150
• 100 Channels • 12 Bands
Including Public, Service Air and 800MHz
ONLY $159.99 ($8.00 shipping)
Features: 10 one touch direct access channels with 10 corresponding channel identifiers, twin-turbo scan & search, one-touch weather, band search, data lockout, headphone jack, WX search, rechargeable ni-cad battery, illuminated LCD, lockout, auto delay, volume and squelch control. Specify yellow or black. Dimensions: 2½" x 1¾" x 6". Coverage: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz. (Excludes cellular).

All merchandise new, in factory sealed cartons
Send for Free Catalog Listing Scanners, CB's Plus FM Two Way Radios, and Accessories
MASTERCARD — VISA — COD'S ACCEPTED

Scanner World, USA®
10 New Scotland Ave.
Albany, NY 12208
(Same Location Since 1974)
Phone: (518) 436-9606 • Fax (518) 465-2945
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 800-476 7990
Internet: http://www.scannerworld.com
"The Largest Dealer of Scanners in the World"

RAILNEWS

CSX AND CONRAIL ANNOUNCE MERGER Surprising nearly everyone, CSX and Conrail announced a friendly merger on October 15, 1996, that is being called a "marriage" by the two roads. If approved by the Surface Transportation Board, the combined system will have 29,645 miles of track in 22 states, stretching from Boston to Miami and from the Atlantic Ocean to St. Louis. The merger is actually being structured as a CSX purchase of Conrail stock for $8.4 billion.

Reaction to the proposed merger was swift in coming. On Wall Street Conrail stock shot up $14.37½ a share, closing at $85.37½ on the day of the announcement. CSX stock dropped $2.75 a share to a $46.75 close. The initial CSX offer to Conrail stockholders was a purchase price of $92.50 per share.

Norfolk Southern predictably issued a statement that "this combination raises serious concerns." The NS statement went on to say that "whatever happens in this process initiated by our competitor, Norfolk Southern will be a part of it. We do not rule out any options." As if to emphasize that point, within a week NS was trying for a hostile takeover of Conrail by offering shareholders about $8.00 a share more than CSX was offering.

CSX-Conrail stated that other railroads will be granted trackage rights into areas where the merger will result in current two-railroad service being reduced to one, including the Baltimore-Philadelphia area, but outright trackage sales are out of the question.

CSX chairman John W. Snow will be chairman of the merged company, while Conrail chairman David LeVan will be president. The company will have a new name, one "that reflects the future," according to Snow. The holding company board will be made up of an equal number of members from the boards of CSX and Conrail, and the headquarters will be in Philadelphia, the current home of Conrail.

One of the concerns of the merger is its effect on commuter rail service in the Washington, D.C., area. CSX-Conrail wants to shift MARC commuter trains off the former-B&O between Baltimore and Washington and serve those two cities from the parallel Amtrak Northeast Corridor, which already hosts MARC trains. Expansion of the popular Virginia Railway Express to Fredericksburg, Va., could be constrained by the anticipated growth of freight traffic on the former-Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac. More commuter capacity is anticipated for the former-B&O heading west out of Washington to Brunswick, Maryland, however, which would indicate a shift of freight traffic from the CSX line over Sand Patch grade to Conrail's former-PRR line over Horseshoe Curve.

Most observers agree that STB approval of the merger, which could occur sometime in 1997, will set the stage for one more round of mergers as the two major Western railroads, BNSF and Union Pacific, will likely pair off with Eastern roads NS and CSX-Conrail.

A STEAM SPECTACULAR Oregon's two "steam railroads" hosted a photographer's special on October 5-6, 1996, for a weekend of photography in the beautiful fall weather of eastern Oregon. Both the City of Prineville Railway and the Sumpter Valley Railway operated their entire fleet of narrow gauge steam engines for the benefit of the assembled photographers (**page 64**).

Day one began at 7:30 a.m. with the departure of a loaded log train behind Mount Emily Shay No.1 from Prineville. The 1923 Lima performed flawlessly on a series of runbys along the 19-mile City of Prineville Railway. After five hours of shooting, the 90-ton Shay tied up her train at the shops in Prineville, and the photographers jumped in their cars and drove three hours east to Sumpter, where both Heisler No.3 and newly restored 2-8-2 No.19 were steamed and waiting with vintage freight cars in tow. Two hours of afternoon shooting were done along the seven-mile restored Sumpter Valley before the trains tied up for the night.

Sunday, October 6th, dawned with clear skies and 28-degree

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES

P.O. Box 484, North Haven, CT 06473

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:

The history of your favorite road told in timetables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940's, one from the 1950's and one from the 1960's. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, B&O, CB&Q, C&EI, C&NW, C&O, CV, D&RGW, D&H, DL&W, IC, L&N, LV, MILW, MP, NH, NYC, N&W, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP.

Each set, three timetables...$20
Any six sets of three TT's each, 18 Timetables.....$80

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES...

ATSF - System 1992	$15
BN - Northern Corridor 1993	$20
CR - Albany Div 1993	$20
CR - Harrisburg Div 1993	$15
CNW - System 1992	$20
CSX - Baltimore 1994	$20
CSX - C&O Business Unit 1994	$20
D&RGW - System 1977	$20
GTW - System 1981	$15
NS - Tennessee Div 1995	$15
NS - Georgia Div 1993	$15
NS - Piedmont 1993	$15
SOO Line System 1987	$15
SP - Northern 1986	$15
UP - System 1991	$15
Any Five Above Just	**$60**

VISA / MC / AX

New Catalogue Issued Monthly Sent with each order or SSAE

HISTORY OF

RAILROADS

" The PERFECT GIFT For ANY Railroad Enthusiast "

The programs contains a narrated timeline chronicling the history of railroads. Major events, such as, The Building of the Trancontinental Railroad, Rails in the Civil War and the Decline of Steam are all covered by 5-minute multimedia presentations. Special sections cover: Great Trains, Locomotives, and Stations. There are also special sections on Scenic Rails today, and the rails of the 1940's.

- 1,000 Photographs
- One Hour Of Video
- Fully Narrated Chronology
- Export/Print ANY Photo

ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER HISTORY TITLES...

• American History (2CDs) • Revolutionary War: Birth Of A Nation
• Civil War: America's Epic Struggle (2CDs) • FDR: History Maker • JFK: History Maker
• World History: 20th Century • History Of Aviation (2CDs) • History Of Ships & Navies

To ORDER, CALL: 1-800-866-6434

MULTIEDUCATOR • 244 North Ave., New Rochelle, NY 10801

send us a message– multied@topnet.net OR visit our website– www.multied.com

MAC/WIN CD • ROM $44.95 (inc. S&H)

temperatures. No.19 assembled a "mixed train" with several freight cars and beautifully restored SVRy coach 20, the *Emma Eccles Jones*. W.H. Eccles Lumber Company Heisler No.3, a 1915 wood-burner, tied on to a work freight followed by SVRy caboose 5.

As a grand finale, Heisler No.3 dropped its train and coupled to the head end of No.19 and her train. The doubleheader recreated a scene of the "in-service" Sumpter Valley — in the past, when their Heisler needed shopping, it was ferried on the head end of a freight train. This was the first doubleheader run on the restored SVRy in the 20 years since July 1976 when No.3 first pulled a train over the restored railroad. With the success of this event, plans are in the works for another trip in the spring — MARTIN E. HANSEN.

ST. LAWRENCE & HUDSON The eastern operating unit of Canadian Pacific, the St. Lawrence & Hudson Railway, has instituted trains 265 westbound and 266 eastbound to forward intermodal traffic between Buffalo, New York, and Oak Island (Newark), New Jersey. The intermodal traffic is combined with trains 557 and 558 between Buffalo and Allentown, Pennsylvania, and is operated as a "shuttle" across New Jersey. It runs over Conrail using trackage rights granted to the Delaware & Hudson, a component of the StL&H. The first train operated on September 6, 1996, when CP GP9u 8249 and control cab 1116 (formerly an RS18) shuttled a lone container between Allentown and Oak Island.

AN AMERICAN S1 IN BRITAIN One of five Alco S1s exported to Wales in 1950 has been secured for preservation and eventual operation in England by the American Railroad Centre in the U.K., a group which seeks to reopen the former-Great Western Railway branch line to Thame, near Oxford. British Steel 803 (Alco 77777, built in March 1950) was moved by road from its former home at Port Talbot steel works to a secure, covered accommodation in Thame on August 5-7, 1996. For the present it is not on public display. Having been stored under cover since its retirement in 1982, it is in generally good condition and was sold with a good supply of spare parts, many in their original Alco-GE packaging. The locomotive will now be assessed before restoration begins.

Two other Alcos survive in the United Kingdom. Alco 801 (b/n 77120, built in September 1949) is in private ownership in the English West Midlands whilst 804 (b/n 77778, built March 1950) is a static display in the collection of *Railworld* at Peterborough. Alcos 802 and 805 (b/n 77776, built February 1950 and b/n 77779, built March 1950, respectively) were both scrapped at Port Talbot in the mid-1980s, but the trucks were retrieved as spares for 804.

The American Railroad Centre hopes to add further U.S.-built motive power and rolling stock to its collection by import from the U.S. It is intended to construct a replica American-style depot at Thame and operate typical American-style trains over the six-mile branch to the main line connection at Princes Risborough. The reinstatement of revenue carload freight over the line in conjunction with Wisconsin Central's English, Welsh & Scottish is a long-term objective. For the first mile out of Princes Risborough the line runs parallel to another former GWR branch which is already in preservation as the Chinnor & Princes Risborough Railway and will therefore provide the unique spectacle of American and British trains running side by side — MIKE WALKER.

NEW HAVEN RAILBUS 15 A 1954 Mack railbus built for the New Haven was donated to the Danbury (Connecticut) Railway Museum by Sperry Rail Services. Railbus 15, which never ran for the NH, was moved to the museum on September 7-8, 1996. The move from Sperry, which is also located in Danbury, could not be done over Metro-North's trackage which connects the two sites. Unable to afford the $2,500 costs for moving NH 15 three miles through the town, the museum found a friend in the Connecticut Yankee Chapter of the Antique Truck Club of America. The group volunteered their equipment and expertise and moved the Mack railbus behind Mack tractors built in the 1950s and 1960s.

The railbus was one of ten FCD's (so-called in honor of NH president Frederick C. Dumaine, Sr.) ordered in 1954 for low-density branch-line service. Before they were delivered, however, Patrick McGinnis took control of the NH and immediately stored nine of the ten cars when they arrived. All were disposed of with two, including NH 15, going to Remington Arms in Bridgeport, Conn., for intra-plant service. The car was heavily modified, losing its seats and center doors, and the driver's compartments were sealed off. Numbered 2, it spent the next several years hauling ammunition and guns.

In 1985 Sperry purchased the Remington FCD's, joining two more that had been purchased directly from the New Haven in 1958. One of the Remington FCD's was converted to a track inspection car for the New York City subway, but NH 15 sat in the weeds at Sperry until it was donated to the museum. NH 15 is the only preserved FCD — of the other three Sperry cars, one was scrapped and another destroyed in a fire, while the third is still in service. The other six FCD's were sent to Spain, where at least one remained in service until 1978. NH 15 will receive a cosmetic restoration to its Remington Arms appearance in the near term. An extensive renovation to its New Haven configuration is several years away.

ROCKTON & RION 2-8-0 203 The new operator of the former-Waccamaw Coast Line, the Carolina Southern, is busy getting its motive power into service while dealing off equipment it inherited that has been deemed surplus. One piece of surplus equipment is former-Rockton & Rion 2-8-0 203, which has been sold to Pete Claussen. It was sitting on a flatcar on September 15, 1996, ready for shipment. The locomotive was purchased by the WCL in 1990 from the Mississippi Railway & Transportation Museum. The CS will retain some of the passenger cars gathered by the WCL.

Carolina Southern, which operates 37 miles of track between Mullins, South Carolina, and Whiteville, North Carolina, and 38.9 miles from Chadbourn, N.C., to Conway, S.C., (all former-CSX/Atlantic Coast Line trackage), has completed painting two more former-Canadian National F7s into its attractive red and white livery (**page 3**), and as of mid-September one unit, the 9158, had returned to revenue service. Two more F-units that had been stored between Conway and Myrtle Beach have been moved to Chadbourn, N.C. One of the pair is former-Milwaukee, while the other has served the Louisiana & North West; the Wellsville, Addison & Galeton, and SP). The fate of the pair has not been determined — JOHN SULLIVAN.

SPENCER'S RUSSIAN DECAPOD The North Carolina Transportation Museum at Historic Spencer Shops has cosmetically restored Seaboard Air Line 2-10-0 544 for display in the museum's roundhouse. The Decapod was built by Alco in 1918 as Imperial Russian State Railways E1198. The politics surrounding the first World War stranded E1198 and about 200 other locomotives under construction for Russia in the United States. With the American roads under control of the United States Railroad Administration, E1198 was regauged (Russia's roads use a 60-inch gauge), assigned USRA number 1088 and sent to the Wheeling & Lake Erie. Following the end of the war and USRA control of the railroads, the homeless Russian Decapod was sold to the Detroit, Toledo & Ironton as their 311 around 1920. It was sold again in 1935, this time to the Seaboard. After years of branch line service, SAL 544 became Gainesville Midland 206 in the early 1950s. After the Gainesville Midland dieselized in 1959, the Decapod was donated to the Atlanta Chapter NRHS. By 1980 it had come under control of the North Carolina Transportation Museum. It received a full cosmetic restoration in 1996 and will be enshrined as a permanent display in the Spencer roundhouse.

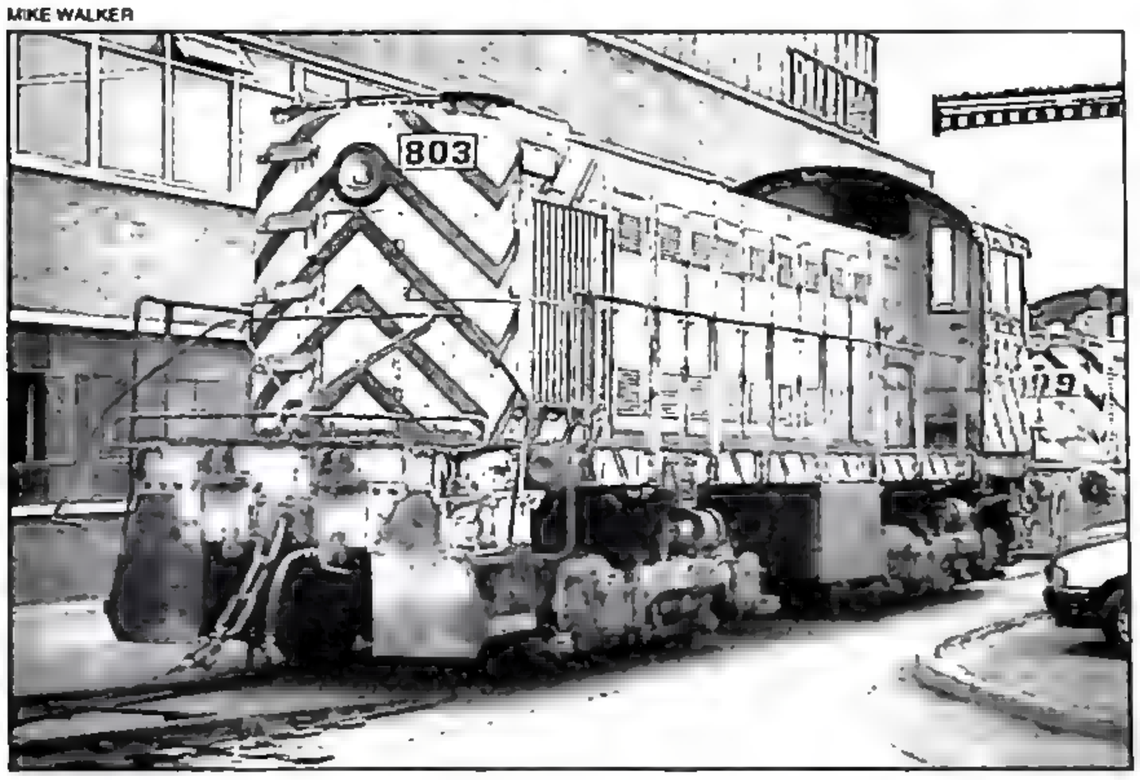
NASHVILLE & EASTERN U30B 5343 At their brand new shop in Lebanon, Tennessee, Nashville & Eastern has been busily painting its fleet of GE's. U30B 5343 is one of four units that have been recently painted into the line's green and yellow livery (**page 3**). In addition to a fresh coat of paint, 5343 was also named the *Charles P. Bradley* in honor of the Nashville candy manufacturer who has been the line's treasurer since 1986.

N&E 5343 is formerly CSX 5343, originally C&O 8215. Two other U30B's, 5339 and 5344 (formerly CSX 5339 and 5344, originally C&O 8211 and 8216 respectively) and U36B 5772 (formerly CSX 5772, originally SCL 1822) were also painted. The quartet joins two other units already painted in the line's colors, U30B's 5338 and 5345, although the earlier two are a lighter green and lack the railroad name spelled out on the long hood. Two other U30B's on the property in CSX paint will shortly receive N&E

ST. LAWRENCE & HUDSON train 266 pauses at CP Ham outside of Allentown, Penn., on September 6, 1996 (**right**), the train's first day. Canadian Pacific cab control car 1116 (a former RS18) and GP9u 8249 lead a lone container en route to Oak Island yard near Newark, N.J. StL&H instituted train 266 and counterpart 265 to handle intermodal traffic between Buffalo and Oak Island, with the traffic between Buffalo and Allentown combined with StL&H trains 558/557. The St. Lawrence & Hudson, CPR's eastern operating unit, uses trackage rights over Conrail granted to StL&H component road Delaware & Hudson to access CR's big Oak Island yard.

KERMIT E. GEARY Jr. LOVEDYNE LIGHTING

MIKE WALKER



AN AMERICAN S1 IN BRITAIN has been preserved by the American Railroad Centre in the U.K., a museum devoted to U.S. railroading. British Steel 803 (Alco builder number 77777) is one of three preserved S1s in England.

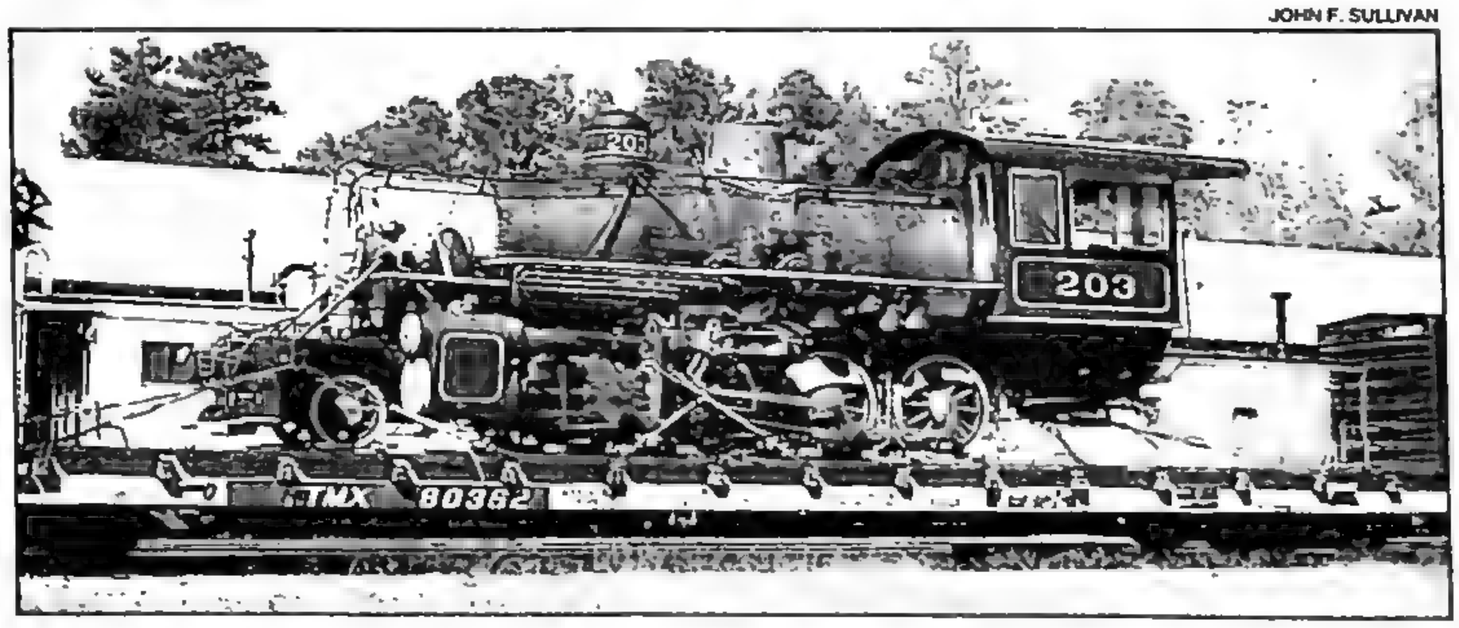
ROCKTON & RION 2-8-0 203, owned by the Waccamaw Coast Line, was sold by WCL successor Carolina Southern to Pete Claussen. It was ready for shipment on a flatcar in Conway, South Carolina, on September 15, 1996 (**right**).

SPENCER'S RUSSIAN DECAPOD, Seaboard Air Line 544 (later Gainesville Midland 206), received a full cosmetic restoration prior to enshrinement in the North Carolina Transportation Museum at Historic Spencer Shops. It was outside the roundhouse on August 15, 1996 (**below**).

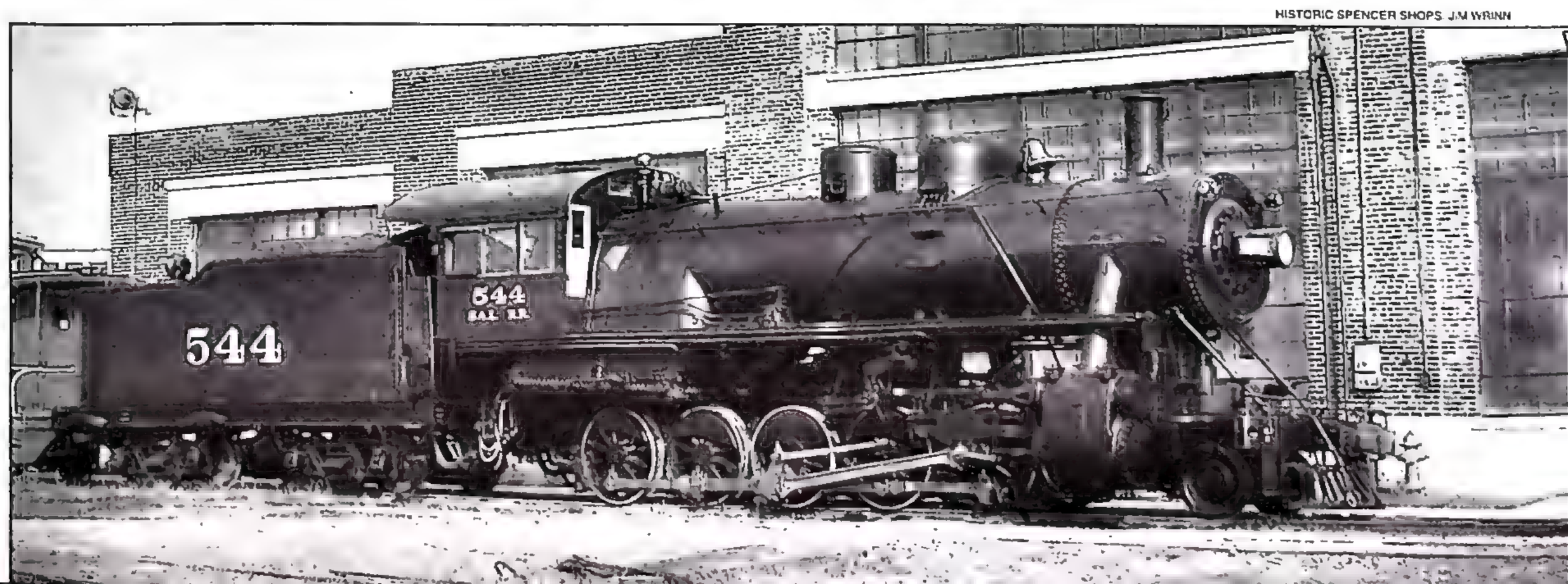
BILL GUIDER

NEW HAVEN RAILBUS 15 has been donated to the Danbury Railway Museum by Sperry Rail Services. Ordered by the New Haven in 1954, it was immediately sold to Remington Arms in Bridgeport, Conn., where it spent its career hauling ammunition. It was at the Sperry shop on September 2, 1996.

JOHN F. SULLIVAN



HISTORIC SPENCER SHOPS, J.M. WINN



colors. They are 5340 (originally C&O 8212) and 5323 (with the carbody from L&N U28B 2504). Chessie 5328 (originally C&O 8200) is off its trucks and used for a parts supply — J. ALLEN HICKS.

GENE AUTRY'S "MUDHEN" 463 The Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad hosted a series of charter photo freights in September 1996 organized by Gene Trowbridge. On September 17 Mikados 476 and 497 powered a train between Chama and Big Horn, New Mexico. The trip featured the two locomotives double-headed up the hill from Chama to Cumbres. The 476 was cut off the head end and served as a mid-train helper for more photo opportunities. On the return trip, sleet started at Los Pinos, and the photographers on board were treated to a full-blown blizzard when the train crested the hill at Cumbres (**page 64**).

During the weekend of September 14-15, another Trowbridge charter featured "Mudhen" 463 fresh out of the shop after work on its cylinders. Photographers paid $500 each for the opportunity to ride in gondolas and a caboose, while enjoying numerous photo runbys. The Mikado was lettered "Rio Grande" for the charter.

Cumbres & Toltec Scenic 463 was built by Baldwin for the Rio Grande in 1921. In 1955 it was purchased by movie star and singer Gene Autry, who donated it to the city of Antonito, Colorado (the eastern terminus of the C&TS), in 1972. It was sold for $1.00 to the C&TS Commission, a joint agency of New Mexico and Colorado that owns the railroad and equipment. It is one of only two surviving D&RGW K27s, the other being D&RGW 464 on the Huckleberry Railroad in Flint, Michigan.

A SPECIAL *ADIRONDACK* On Friday, September 20, 1996, Amtrak ran a special *Adirondack* from Penn Station, New York, to Montreal to introduce the train's new "dedicated" equipment consisting of refurbished Heritage cars. The special ran ahead of the regular No.69, with a large public-relations reception being held at all of the stops north of Albany-Rensselaer (**page 27**). It was powered by a pair of AMD110s, with eleven of the refurbished cars in the consist. Amtrak business car *Beech Grove* trailed the train.

The "new" *Adirondack* will run with dual-mode Empire Service AMD110s in front of four coaches and a 3100-series lounge car. The cars will see service only on the *Adirondack* and have been given names relating to the region. They also have ski racks and additional luggage space. The refurbished train entered regular service on September 23 — JIM SHAUGHNESSY and WES COATES.

EASTERN IDAHO GP35 793 Eastern Idaho Railroad, which began operation in 1993 of 270 miles of Union Pacific trackage in southeastern Idaho, has painted one of its GP35s with the D.A.R.E. (Drug Abuse Resistance Education) logo on its long hood at the suggestion of one of the railroad's employees. Since the logo is a registered trademark of D.A.R.E. America, an organization that in conjunction with state, county, and local police departments educates school aged children about the dangers of illicit drug use, the EIRR worked with the Twin Falls, Idaho, police department to obtain permission to use the artwork. The railroad plans to paint more locomotives at its Rupert, Idaho, shops featuring this logo and other public service messages, such as the G.R.E.A.T. (Gang Resistance Education And Training) logo. Employees and management of the EIRR feel the program is a good way for the railroad to reach out to the communities it serves, and they are enthusiastic that this locomotive, the first ever to bear the D.A.R.E. logo, will be a model for others in the future — JOHN BROWN.

READING & NORTHERN 2395 The first unit to wear the new "Conrail Express" livery, Reading & Northern U23B 2395, was heavily damaged in a collision south of Port Clinton, Pennsylvania, in the early morning hours of September 23, 1996. The accident occurred when a northbound R&N freight stalled on its way to Port Clinton, and the crew cut off the power, leaving the string of cars behind while they continued north to gather additional units at the R&N shop in Port Clinton. Upon returning south to their train with the additional power, the crew suddenly came upon the standing train. Upon impact the first car of the train, a loaded 100-ton plastic pellet hopper, rode up over the pilot of the 2395 and crushed the cab. Fortunately, the crew escaped with only minor cuts and bruises. The 2395 and two CF7s (1501 and 1502, which suffered bent frames) weren't as lucky; all three damaged units have been retired — KERMIT E. GEARY, JR.

NICKEL PLATE PIGGYBACK Nickel Plate Road 35-foot trailer and a 1959 GMC DF-860 "Cannonball" highway tractor were paired up at the Mad River & NKP Railroad Society Museum in Bellevue, Ohio, by James Semon, owner of the tractor. The piggyback trailer, so prevalent in classic photos of Nickel Plate Road's "High Speed Service" between the Midwest and Buffalo, New York, is owned by the museum and was recently moved to make room for expanded display tracks on the east side of the museum's property — JAMES M. SEMON.

EASTERN F-UNITS The Old Woman is back. Southern Railroad of New Jersey F7 728 (former-Bessemer & Lake Erie 728) has been painted into the classic livery of the New York, Ontario & Western (**page 3**). This paint scheme has been non-extant on a working cab unit since the O&W's demise on March 29, 1957.

SRNJ's maintenance base at Winslow Junction, New Jersey, is also used by the Anthracite Railroads Historical Society. Other classic cab units that have been seen on the SRNJ include A-B-A tangerine and blue Central Railroad of New Jersey F3s (owned by ARHS and the Tri-State Railway Historical Society), New York Central FA2 1111, and SRNJ's Rock Island-inspired black and red F7A 727. SRNJ also owns C420 414, painted in full Lehigh Valley dress. The road was using the F3A's in regular freight service between Salem and Swedesboro through the summer, with the SRNJ F7 replacing an F3 in the early fall. Current plans call for the former Bessemer F7s to work the Salem branch together as soon as "O&W" 728 is ready to go.

Across the Delaware River in Pennsylvania, Reading FP7s 902 and 903 were used by the Brandywine Scenic Railroad during the fall foliage season. The units are owned by the Lancaster and Philadelphia Chapters NRHS, respectively. The Brandywine Scenic operates tourist trains out of Northbrook, Pennsylvania, over the Delaware Valley Railway.

CHESAPEAKE & OHIO 614 High speed main line steam came to the Northeast when Chesapeake & Ohio 614 made a thunderous debut on the NJ Transit/Conrail former-Erie main line between Hoboken, New Jersey, and Port Jervis, New York, on a series of weekend trips during October 1996. The trips carried a total of 6,911 people to the banks of the Delaware River from tidewater behind the huge Greenbrier (**page 66**).

Sponsored by Ross Rowland's Iron Horse Enterprises, the trips had Ross himself at the throttle for many photo runbys and each of the eastbound trips. To a large extent the trips were made possible by NJ Transit and the New Jersey Railroad & Transportation Museum Commission, both of which are cooperating to bring a major state-owned rail museum to the Garden State. Some of the proceeds from the trips went to the United Railroad Historical Society of New Jersey, which is the custodian of nearly 70 pieces of equipment slated for the museum.

A street festival was held in Port Jervis each day, with the influx of over 1000 passengers from the train helping make it a success. A tie to the past was seen with the turning of the 614 on the former-Erie turntable in front of throngs of fascinated viewers. One could get a true appreciation of the enormity of the 614 as the bulldozer that was attached to the turntable bridge via steel cable dug in and rocked back and forth as it struggled to get the bridge moving (the electric motors that would normally power the turntable are undergoing restoration).

Before departing Port Jervis, the 614 performed a series of runbys at speed, filling the area with spectacular smoke and sound as it handled the 23-car train. After the runbys and reloading the passengers, 614 made impressive work of the grade leading from Port Jervis to Otisville, New York, even hauling the heavy train up the hill in a downpour on October 19. Chasers had to be content with only a couple of shots each direction, as the trips ran without delay, and the big 4-8-4 made track speed for most of the run.

The trips were deemed an unqualified success by everyone involved. C&O 614 will spend the winter in Lebanon, N.J., and plans are underway to get her back on the high iron in 1997.

KODACHROME JIM SHAUGNESSY

KODACHROME: KEN CHURCH

EASTERN IDAHO GP35 793 is proclaiming the message "D.A.R.E. to Resist Drugs and Violence." The Geep received the special livery with the cooperation of the Twin Falls, Idaho, police department. Other public service messages are planned for other EIRR units. The 793 was at Twin Falls on September 27, 1996.

FUJI PROVIA: MIKE DEL VECCH

"THE BEST DAM RAILROAD IN NEW ENGLAND" is the promotional theme of the Naugatuck Railroad, new operators of 20 miles of former-New Haven tracks north of Waterbury, Connecticut. RS3 529 trundled across the face of Thomaston Dam on October 12, 1996.

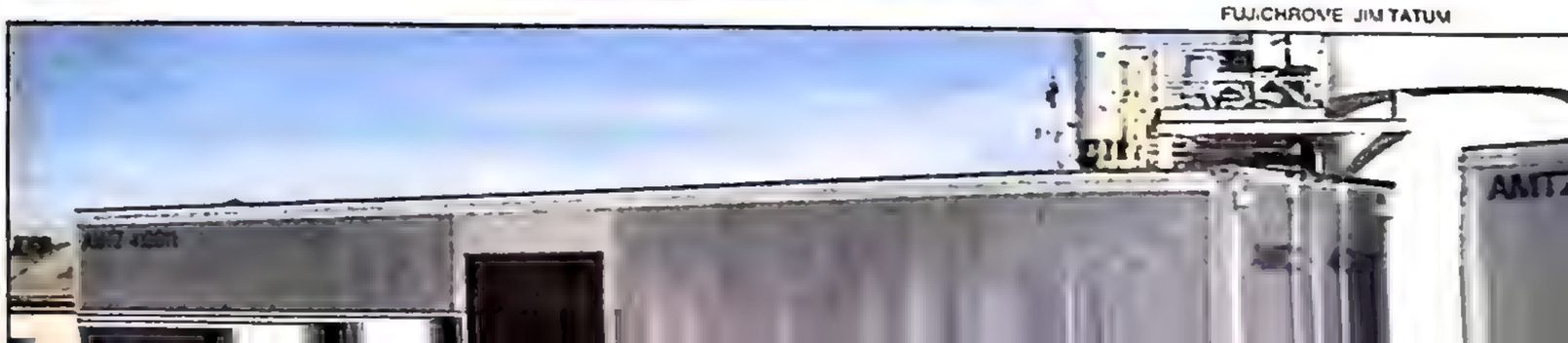
A SPECIAL *ADIRONDACK* ran to Montreal ahead of Amtrak's regular No.69 on September 20, 1996, promoting the train's "dedicated" equipment. Flying dual flags, AMD110 705 and a sister pulled eleven renovated Heritage cars that will be used exclusively on the *Adirondack*.

KODACHROME. KERMIT E. GEARY, Jr.

READING & NORTHERN 2395, the first unit painted for the Conrail Express program (see December R&R, page 66), was heavily damaged when it collided with standing freight cars near Port Clinton, Pa., on September 23, 1996. The unit will be retired.

KODACHROME JAMES M. SEMON

FUJICHROME JIM TATUM



The 4960 hits the rails again, and the Grand Canyon Railway gets a proper locomotive

by Tom Moungovan

4960: A New Career for an Old Friend

EKTACHROME: JIM BOYD

THE MIKADO was your everyday bread-and-butter locomotive that was equally at home rolling freight at 50 m.p.h. on the main line, batting cars around a yard, working on the branch that went by your house or even in helper service. An earlier design that mostly missed the high performance innovations of the 1930s and 1940s, the 2-8-2 was nonetheless a willing soldier that stayed on untill the end of steam.

The Chicago, Burlington & Quincy was an early believer in the 2-8-2, having bought its first fifty O1 Mikados (5000-5049) from Baldwin in 1910. Ten more O1s (5050-5059) followed in 1911. These superheated engines had 27″×30″ cylinders, 64-inch drivers and 200 p.s.i. boiler pressure, producing a Tractive Effort of 58,090 pounds. In 1917 the Burlington made some modifications to the boiler (slightly larger grate area, much increased superheater area and slightly reduced overall heating surface area but no change in boiler pressure or T.E.) to create the O1a, 88 of which Baldwin then delivered between 1917 and 1922 (5060-5147). The final order of sixty O1a's (4940-4999) came in 1923, producing a roster of 208 nearly identical Mikados capable of better than 60 m.p.h. main line speeds.

While the Burlington ended up with

KODACHROME: JACK NEVILLE

bigger and considerably more handsome Mikados, the ugly O1s carried the workhorse heart and soul of the Q until the end of steam, handling grain on the main lines, coal out of southern Illinois and numerous midnight yard chores from Dayton's Bluff to Clyde and Lincoln. With their too-tall cabs, flat smokebox fronts, high headlights, oddly cramped trailing trucks and downright bizarre tenders, the O1's *looked* like something Baldwin would have committed in 1910. But they made up in performance what they lacked in looks, and seldom would a dispatcher have to worry about mixing an O1a-powered freight in with his hotshot 4-8-4s and *Zephyrs* out on the main line. The Mikes could hold their own and keep things moving.

One of the members of the O1a Class of 1923 was Baldwin 56809, CB&Q 4960. After decades of faceless toil, the 4960 gained everlasting fame as the last of the Burlington's string of fantrip locomotives that survived well after the end of regular service steam. The 4960 pulled the Burlington's last fantrip (Chicago to Denrock, Ill.,) on July 17, 1966. Fans of the famous ugly duckling feared she would be scrapped.

But by August of that year CB&Q had donated 4960 to the Wisconsin State Historical Society, and it was to be kept at the Circus World Museum in Baraboo. The plans were to use 4960 on the annual Circus Train to Milwaukee, which 4960 did reliably 1965 and 1966. However, a light-duty bridge prevented the O1a from ever entering Museum grounds, so it sat for a few years outdoors across the bridge. Not able to display the 4960, Circus World gave it in 1970 to the Mid-Continent Railway Museum at North Freedom. Some restoration was done at Mid-Continent during the next few years.

In 1980 Harold Keene leased the locomotive to run on his new Bristol & North Western tourist line along the Virginia / Tennessee state line, and he hired Gary Bensman, then of the NKP 765 crew, to oversee getting 4960 to Virginia. Keene owned the old Jackson Wire & Steel mill in Jackson, Ohio, and he first shipped 4960 there for its restoration. The Mike was found to be sound, and it was under steam in Jackson on March 1, 1981, one month after it had arrived, albeit at 150 lbs. boiler pressure rather than its regular service 200 lbs. The lease mandated that 4960 would retain all of its Burlington markings and details — the Q fans were quite happy.

The 4960 put in a very memorable summer of 1981, and two of its B&NW crew members are its current caretakers. Robert Franzen fired the 4960 for the entire summer of 1981, and Ervin White was involved the rebuild of 4960 during 1980 and its operation during

THE GRAND CANYON RAILWAY completed a major overhaul and redesign of former-Chicago, Burlington & Quincy O1a 2-8-2 4960 that left the famous fantripper of the 1960s with a new and different appearance. Compare the fantrip-era 4960 **(left)**, on the wye at Zearing, Illinois, in 1966 and on the Bristol & North Western in 1981 **(bottom)** with today's 4960. During break-in runs over the July 4, 1996, weekend **(below)** and in regular service, at Red Lake **(opposite bottom)** on August 29, 1996, the new 4960 and crew really put on a show.

KODACHROME, GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS; DAVID GOODHEART

KODACHROME: JIM BOYD

1981. On today's Grand Canyon Railway Robert Franzen is the chief mechanical officer who engineered 4960's rebuild, and Ervin is GCRy's trainmaster.

After the B&NW, Gary Bensman moved 4960 up to the Fort Wayne Railroad Historical Society shop at the Casad industrial park at New Haven, Indiana, so that he could work on both 4960 and NKP 2-8-4 765. Gary did some work on 4960, but in 1989 the tired old Mike was purchased by the Grand Canyon Railway and was shipped in pieces to Williams, Arizona, to begin an overhaul.

However, GCRY owner Max Beigert wanted something under steam for the September 1989 start-up. Franzen, Bensman and the GCRY shop forces did a miraculous one-month rebuild on LS&I 2-8-0 18 which pulled the very first trains to the canyon, wet paint notwithstanding. While the 18 was truly the "little engine that could" on the hilly 64-mile Grand Canyon, she performed quite well and remains a favorite of the shop crew. By 1991 the slightly larger LS&I 2-8-0 29 was put in service. Since the railroad has grades of 3.5% in spots, the 18 is rated for six cars and the 29 for seven — and GCRy's self-imposed 40 m.p.h. track speed is just about top speed for the Consolidations. Following the lengthy and significant rebuild, 4960 has been able to take nine coaches north to the canyon at track speed, and she really gets to test her mettle on the grades.

The profile of the Grand Canyon Railway can be likened to a shallow "vee," with Williams and the depot at the Grand Canyon Station being at roughly the same elevation. Willaha, at milepost 37.7, is near the low point of the line, being about 1000 feet lower. There are several miles of 3.0% grades along with sharp curves on the northbound run, in addition to a stretch of 3.5% at the north end, that make it more demanding than the return trip. One leg of the wye track at the Canyon rises northward at a whopping 4.5%.

Working on 4960

The rebuild of the 4960 culminated in late July 1996 when she underwent testing and finally entered service. This rebuilding, which altered her both mechanically and in appearance, was probably the most extensive work that has been done to a steam locomotive in the United States since the steam era. GCRy spent $1.6 million dollars on a job that occupied 30 months of a three-year period and required 80,000 man hours. Grand Canyon chief mechanical officer Robert Franzen wanted a user friendly locomotive that would have to run many miles with minimal maintenance in a part of the country with little water and a fire hazard during much of the year. Franzen designed the entire job and engineered many modern innovations into a very basic old Baldwin Mike.

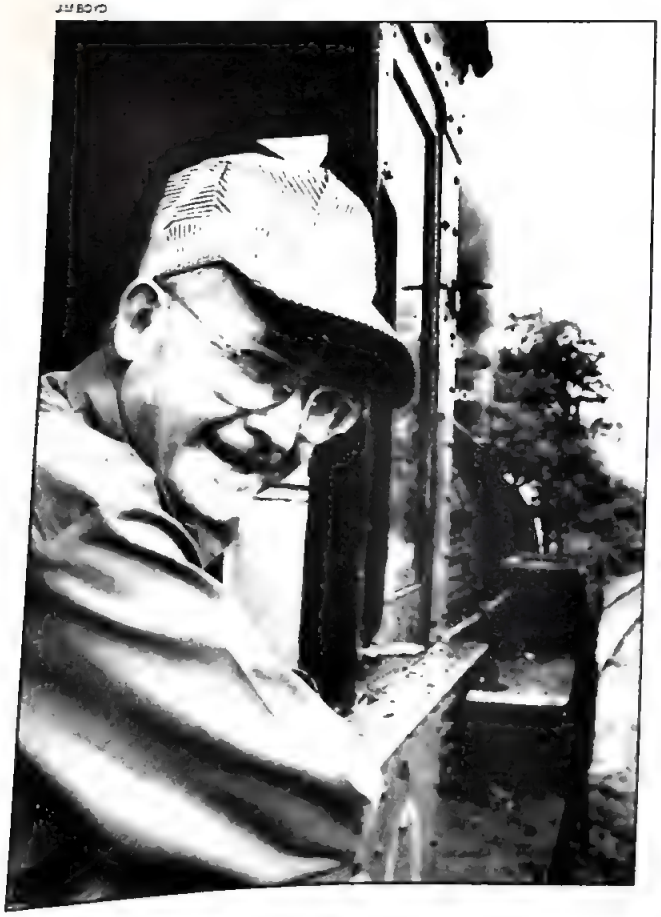
First, 4960 was converted to burn oil. a significant change considering that 4960 spent her entire life burning coal, although the Burlington did have some oil-burning Mikados.

The boiler of 4960 received a great deal of attention as the firebox was in need of heavy work. She received new full side sheets, a new door sheet, a new backhead sheet around the door area, new front corners on the throat sheet and a new combustion chamber. Also added were new front and rear flue sheets. All flues and superheater elements were replaced.

The smokebox is also entirely new, including a new smokebox face and door. The GCRy shops replaced 2400 staybolts, of which 900 were the flexible-type. All staybolts, including flexibles, have been drilled hollow to simplify maintenance. (If the staybolt develops a crack, the drilled hole will either "weep" or gather sediment, something easily seen during a visual inspection.) Most all of the pieces used in 4960's rebuild were machined, fabricated and formed by GCRy's employees at the Williams shops.

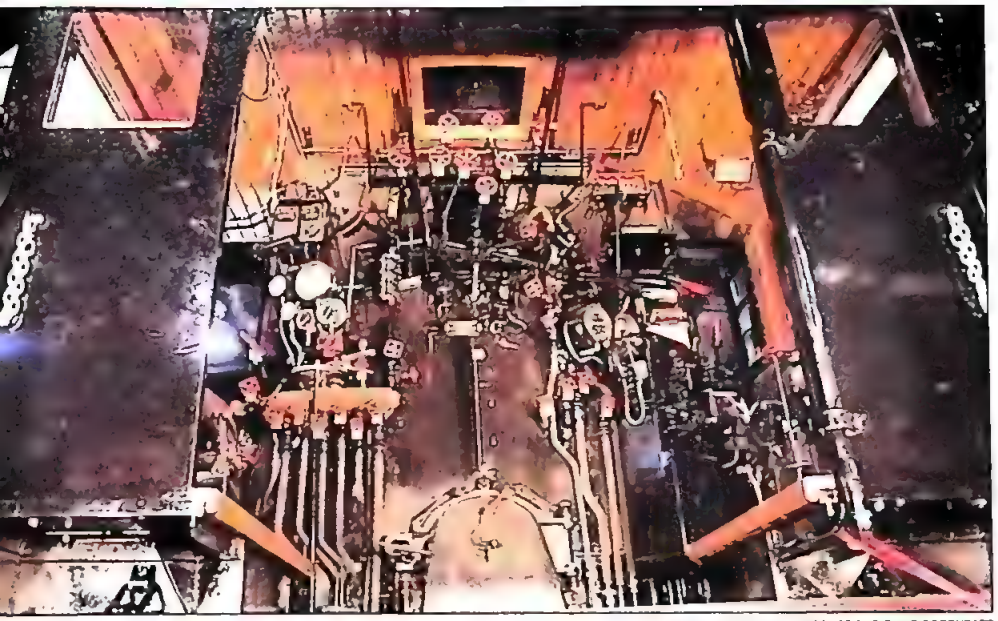
Some of the upgrades to 4960 include replacing the old arch tubes with eight three-inch diameter transverse arch tubes. These run from the lower sidesheets to the middle of the crownsheet and help to promote better circulation and add to heating surface. These new tubes are much more flexible than the old type and should reduce maintenance. With four on each side,

JIM BOYD



KODACHROME: MIKE DEL VECCHIO

QUITE POSSIBLY THE ONLY VIEW that hasn't changed with 4960's overhaul is looking forward from the engineer's cab window. During Labor Day Weekend 1981 engineer L.G. Lowe, **(left)** a 40-year veteran of Clinchfield steam, had Bristol & North Western 4960 rolling downhill near Ready Creek Road in Haskell, Virginia. Fifteen years later engineer Robert Franzen on Grand Canyon 4960 **(above)** is departing Anita after a Railfan Weekend photo runby on October 5th. Interestingly, Robert Franzen was the fireman for L.G. Lowe on B&NW 4960 for the entire summer of 1981.



KODACHROME GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS DAVID GOODHEART

THE CAB OF 4960 is completely modern and lined and trimmed with finished oak planks. In June 1996 the tender-less 2-8-2 gives us a a good view of the cab **(left)** — Bob Villa would be impressed. Engineer Robert Franzen **(below)** is carefully working the throttle and reverser while making a run for the 3.5% grades in Coconino Canyon on October 5th during Railfan Weekend. The lever along the seat is the engineer's injector.

FUJI PROVIA MIKE DEL VECCHIO

CMO Franzen figures an efficiency improvement of 5-to-7%, and he admits that he got the arch tube idea from the ones on N&W Class J 4-8-4 611 and its very modern boiler design. To allow for inspection of these tubes on 4960, new larger inspection plugs have been added to the top of the outer wrapper sheet and to the outside side sheets. These are readily noticed around the firebox.

With an eye for reliability and efficiency, the GCRy added a continuous blowdown system to 4960. This consists of a one-inch diameter tube with several smaller drilled holes that is located at the back of the mud ring. Flow is set by an orifice, and the escaping "blowdown" is piped to the top of the boiler to a centrifugal separator located just ahead of the two generators just ahead of the cab. Some steam is flashed off and goes out the top, while the impurities and water are piped down the backhead and are discharged to the ground keeping heat conductivity and water alkalinity levels within proper limits.

The 4960 operates at 200 lbs. boiler pressure, just as she did on the Burlington, and on paper she's still rated at 58,090 lbs. Tractive Effort. With cylinders that have been bored to slightly over 27" and tires that have been turned a little smaller than the original 64", the tractive effort of today's 4960 should figure closer to 59,000 lbs. The 4960 is a medium-sized Mikado and she retains her Burlington O1a class on the Grand Canyon.

While many will remember 4960 with her Worthington BL feedwater heater on the fireman's side, she now operates with a pair of non-lifting injectors. The outer casing of the big heater had many cracks and was not economical to repair. There was also the added difficulty in obtaining a spare should they have opted to repair it. The new engineer's injector is rated for 4500-to-7500 gallons-per-hour while the fireman's injector is rated for 3500-to-5800 g.p.h. The smaller injector of the two is normally used until the heavier grades are encountered. When the bigger one is started, the fireman's injector used to supplement as needed.

In place of the Worthington feedwater heater is a second cross-compound air pump. Normal practice is to operate with both. The Westinghouse pump governor has been altered by replacing the top portion with a pressure switch and solenoid valve to regulate the operation of the air pumps, much like what is done in a typical diesel locomotive.

Ahead of the air pumps on both sides are extremely large networks of radiator pipes to cool the high pressure air from the pumps before it enters the brake system. Cooling the air condenses the vaporized water and oil from the pump machinery so it can be separated and blown out before it can enter the brake valves and pistons and cause damage. Because the GCRy is at roughly 7000 feet elevation, give or take, a lot of additional radiator pipe is required to achieve the desired cooling. The 4960 air brake system blows down constantly, much like a diesel locomotive.

The headlight is now centered on the smokebox and is a twin sealed-beam. Ditch lights have also been added to comply with federal regulations, but they can be (and are) removed for special occasions. The bell has been moved forward to the top of the smokebox.

Inside the smokebox CMO Franzen went with a star-pattern nozzle for the exhaust, similar to the type used on the Pennsy, most notably in K4 1361. He also went with a petticoat pipe of larger diameter (a Santa Fe design) and a shorter, fatter stack atop the smokebox. The combination of star nozzle, petticoat pipe and fatter stack, CMO Franzen says, was inspired by South American locomotive expert Dante Porta, whom he met during the 614T coal train tests in 1985. The benefit of the nozzle and stack modification is that it reduces cylinder back pressure by 30-to-40% from the original configuration. To the ears, 4960's exhaust has a loud, crisp staccato crack rather than the deeper, less distinct "woof" of its Burlington years. More for cosmetics than anything else, the height of the sand and steam domes were reduced to match the stack and cab, though they are the originals.

It should be obvious by now that CMO Robert Franzen put a great deal of forethought and planning into this project with both longevity and efficiency as goals.

As for the frame and running gear, 4960 now has mechanical lubrication to 54 points. The railroad added an engine oil lubricator for shoes, wedges and the driver hubs, plus the axles on leading and trailing trucks. Prior to

GRAND CANYON RAILWAY KODACHROME, ROBERT FRANZEN

SOUTHBOUND THROUGH COCONINO, the 4960 is smoking it up with a six car train at milepost 55.5. CMO Robert Franzen lensed this view (**left**) of his "Hi-Tech Mike" in regular passenger service on September 27, 1996.

rebuilding, she had none of this. Her original driver tires are still on the engine. The GCRY "turned" them to the correct profile, and CMO Franzen says they have sufficient material for a few more turnings yet. The crankpins and journals were turned. Two new axles were needed. She received a new main Number 3 axle, and the old No.3 axle was turned and used in the No.2 spot. The right cylinder has a new liner and both have new rings.

The shoes and wedges are all new. There are eight new floating box hubs for the drivers with the same being applied to the leading and trailing trucks. The spring rigging was rebuilt with new springs. The pins were case-hardened, and the bushings were through-hardened. The brake rigging was also rebuilt. The No.1 driver now has a flange-oiler actuated by valve motion. The front truck was reworked during break-in to better negotiate the 12-degree curves in Coconino Canyon. Finally, the engine was trammed and the valves were set.

The original 800-watt generator has been replaced with a pair of 1000-watt generators. Should one fail, plugs can be swapped in the cab on the fireman's side to continue operation. The 4960 retains her CB&Q chime whistle. This had been used on 2-8-0 29 for the past several years and is liked by the crews.

Probably the biggest change in the appearance of 4960 is her tender. Before CB&Q fans get too upset, it should be realized that the locomotive could not safely make a trip to the Canyon with her original tender; it was just too small. CMO Robert Franzen chose this Soo Line tender, originally off 4-8-2 4012, from about a half-dozen candidates. It had the size needed, and its shell was in good shape. This big tender now rides on roller bearings and has a Franklin radial buffer between it and the locomotive. Water capacity is 18,000 gallons, and the welded-in oil bunker can hold 3,800 gallons. The GCRy shops also added a sand hopper, filled from the top, that gravity feeds a sandbox in the cab. This makes it much easier for the night hostler.

The 4960 has consumed up to 9,000 gallons of water between Williams and the Canyon with a heavy train and up to 1600 gallons of oil in a day. To compare the efficiency of the much bigger 4960 and the smaller 2-8-0s, the 29 would also use 1600 gallons of fuel on the same trip, and the 18 would use 1450 gallons. And remember that 4960 hauls two-to-three more cars per trip.

A digital temperature unit has been added in the cab on the engineer's side, and it displays the various bearing temperatures from sensors placed around the locomotive. It's programmed to scan every three seconds, and it reads twelve points. It will alarm on both low and high temperatures to alert the enginemen of a problem. This system is much like the ones on Frisco 4-8-2 1522 and SP *Daylight* 4-8-4 4449.

The cab itself is basically new and was patterned from the original. The only original steel used on the cab is most of the roof sheet. A modern 26FNL air brake stand was installed, and the brand new speedometer is driven by one of the tender axles (so it is not confused by a slipping driver, as were the old Pyle speedometers which were driven by a small wheel rolling on the fourth driver — when the drivers would slip, an incorrect speed would be displayed). The original single tube waterglass has been replaced with a pair of reflex glasses, one for each of the engineman.

The fireman has a pyrometer that moniters the superheater temperature — it normally reads between 600 and 700 degrees. (During the coal train tests in 1985 with C&O 4-8-4 614T, a similar pyrometer measured superheated steam up around 800-degrees, which came close to exceeding the break-down point of the lubricants).

The fireman also has gauges for blower, atomizer, steam heat and boiler pressure. A small manifold in front of the fireman has valves for blower, atomizer, the various oil and tank heaters and a connection for air or house steam. The damper is regulated by a large lever located just alongside the seat. Controls for the fireman's injector are located directly in front of the seatbox.

The engineer also has a boiler pressure gauge, a back pressure / cylinder pressure gauge as well as an Ashcroft Quadroplex gauge for the main air brake reservoir, equalizing reservoir, brake pipe and brake cylinder. Also

added to GCRy steam locomotives is a mountain valve which allows the driver brakes to be cut out on grades. The brakes on the tender can still be used in figuring tons per operative brake.

When all of the mechanical work was completed, 4960 and her new tender received coats of Dupont's durable Imron paint. The cab floor, sides, back wall and ceiling have been lined with oak planks — the varnished wood makes the cab lining seem more like a business car. The results are stunning.

This locomotive appears to be a fine match to the GCRy profile as her added weight, additional power and bigger drivers should equate to reduced wear, greater tonnage and a much easier time getting over the road.

4960 on the road

I'm a guest today, a typical midweek day, on board 4960, and the following was the day's activities.

The morning crew backs her from the enginehouse at around 06:45 to the coach yard to pick up today's train Then 4960 backs the five-car train across Grand Canyon Boulevard to the Williams station. The road crew relieves the morning crew, and the engineer starts the walk-around inspection around 08:50. In the cab, the fireman at the same time "blows down" the water column, and both glasses and tries both injectors. The water and fuel are checked and the initial terminal air brake test is done. Ice from the gift shop is brought on board for the cooler. The whistle is blown at 09:25 to alert any stray passengers, and at 09:30 we whistle off and are moving on time. A running air test is made by the car shops and the boiler is blown down near the South Wye Switch. Passing the shops, we soon pass under the Santa Fe main line, which can host 90 trains on some days. After leaving yard limits at 09:39, the flues are sanded for the first of several times. The engine crews try to sand on every good hill, twice on the long Apex Grade. We cross Pronghorn Road at 09:45 and handle the short 3% grade easily with our five cars. By 09:53 we are by Red Lake (milepost 9) where pacing motorcaders on Arizona 64 are enjoying the view. By milepost 11.9, we are past a 25 m.p.h. speed restriction and are good for the maximum track speed of 40. Our engineer today, Richard Ferguson, and Charles Harris, the fireman, both communicate to each other constantly regarding any change in throttle position and any livestock or wildlife near the right of way. The Mike rides pretty well on the 90-pound rail. She has a little bit more lateral movement than Consolidations 18 or 29, but not near as much bounce.

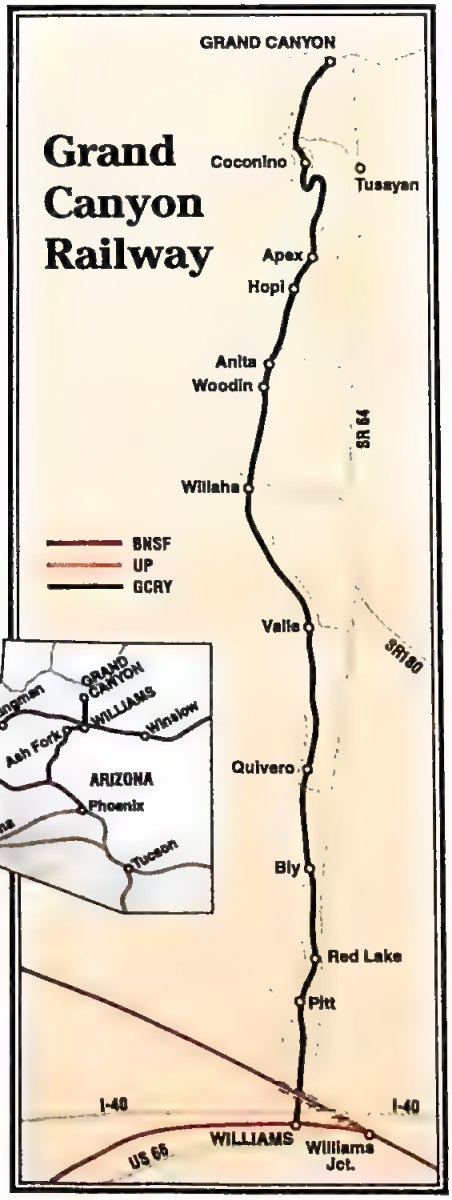
She also shows a willingness to really generate steam. Flues are sanded again at milepost 18, and we are past Quivero crossing a couple minutes later with the steam temperature up to 600 degrees. We pass by Valle, home of the large Bar Hart Ranch at 10:24. The owners here both remember the Santa Fe steam that passed by their place. This middle portion of the line has some fair sections of tangent, and the grades are moderate, being heaviest at each end of the line. We slow to 25 for the speed restriction through Miller Wash, blow down again and encounter the lowest point on the railroad at milepost 36. Past here we are allowed 40 again, and with its five cars, 4960 accelerates easily up the short hill. We are by Willaha at 10:39. We pass Anita and its deserted cattle pens (milepost 44.9) at 10:50 and encounter the longest sustained grade on the line. To the north there are about eight miles of 3% climbing that can really tax a heavy train. Our five cars today would be a normal consist for engine 18, but 4960 seems to like this. The steam temperature edges up as the engine is fired harder. With a very heavy train, this has reached as high as 720 degrees. We get by the curve at milepost 48; if you can make it past here, crews say you'll make the Canyon okay. We're by Apex at 11:07, shut off the throttle, drifting at 30 m.p.h. until milepost 53.6 in Coconino Canyon where we have a 20 m.p.h. speed restriction. Easing through the reverse curves here allows passengers to easily see both the front and rear of our train. We're by Coconino at 11:21, and the throttle is opened some. When we pass Tooker Cut just shy of milepost 58, the 4960 begins to speak louder, working steam the rest of the way. Just past the Coconino crossing near milepost 59 we see a coyote on the engineer's side of the track as it trots into the forest. There are a few more crossings that the engineer blows for as 4960 works up the grade. We reach yard limits at 11:42, slow to 10 m.p.h. and arrive at Grand Canyon. It's 11:48, and the newest operating steam locomotive in America has another trip under her belt. She'll depart for Williams at 15:15, giving passengers a chance to get a look at one of the world's greatest natural wonders.

Anybody with an appreciation for big steam owes it to themselves to visit Arizona and ride the Grand Canyon Railway. I would suggest riding the train the first day of any visit, which should give one a better idea of the line and its better photo locations and sun angles. Do take lots of water when you venture away from the highway and respect private property. When staying in Williams, be sure to consider the railroad's own Fray Marcos Hotel located adjacent to the station.

CMO Robert Franzen and all of the GCRy shop people have completed a huge undertaking with the rebuilding of 4960. It's a magnificent locomotive running on a world-class railroad — I consider this to be the best standard gauge steam show in the West, as the GCRy puts more miles on its steam locomotives each year than any railroad in the country. In only two-and-a-half-months of service, 4960 has run about 7000 miles. Her stablemates 18 and 29 have over 140,000 and 75,000 miles, respectively, since their 1989 and 1991 returns to service.

During 4960's Burlington days, *Trains* Magazine editor David P. Morgan had proclaimed her as "the great teacher" for the many times she hauled school children. Considering all the modern engineering that went into 4960 in the name of maintenance and efficiency, she'll inspire future steam railroads wanting to do long term modern overhauls on locomotives in daily service.

Franzen's 4960 is still a teacher.



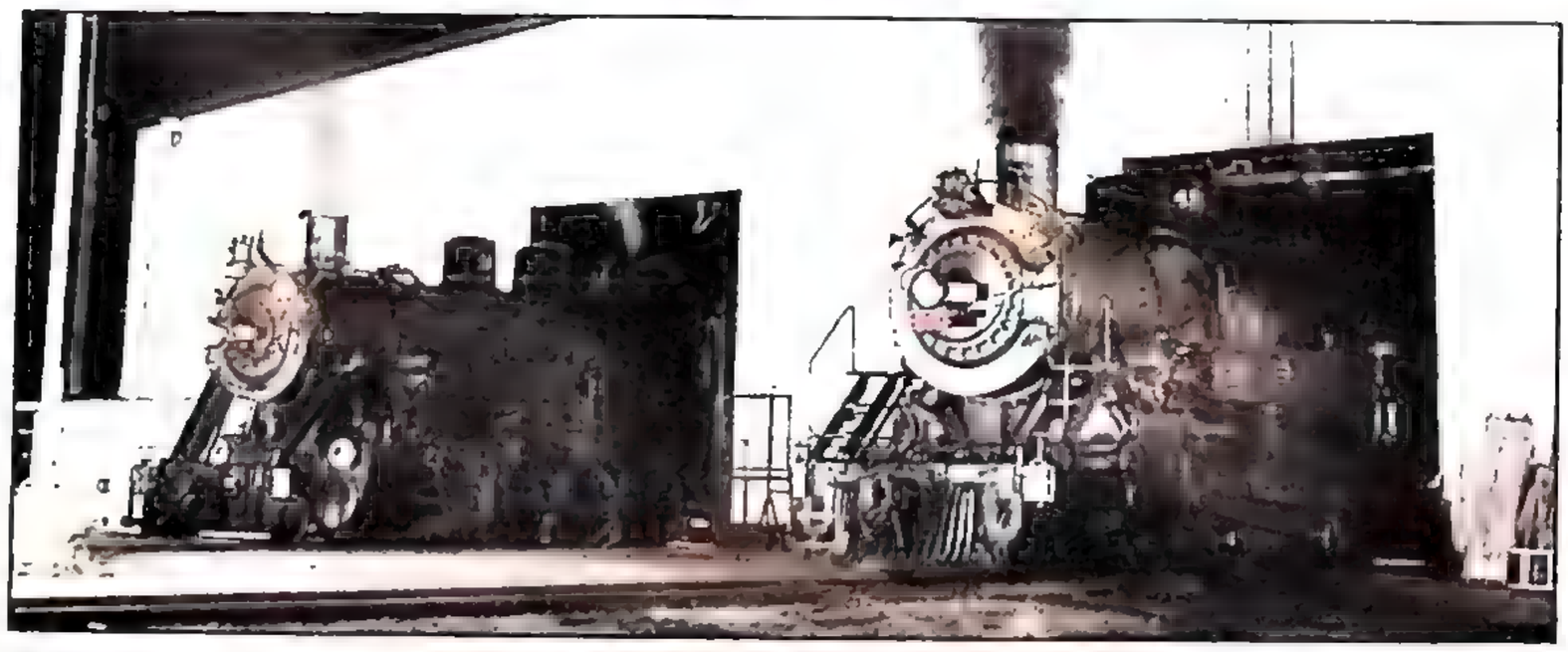
4960's Grand Debut

PHOTOGRAPHY MIKE DEL VECCHIO / ADDITIONAL LUMEDYNE NIGHT LIGHTING JOE CALISI

THE GRAND CANYON CHAPTER NRHS hosted an appropriate and formal debut of Grand Canyon Railway's 2-8-2 4960 over the October 5-6 weekend of 1996. The event actually started on Friday evening with a well-attended banquet at Kitty's in Williams.

Saturday morning found the 4960 hot and ready to go as it steamed from the shops to Williams depot, roughly a half mile, to begin boarding passengers. The 4960's ditch lights had been removed for the special weekend.

Arriving slightly late but enough on cue for photography, the *American Orient Express* luxury train was to run ahead of us to the Canyon. As the *AOE* backed past Williams depot to enter the GCRy (**opposite top**), the true Q fans in the crowd



couldn't believe that a diesel could be uglier than their beloved but homely 4960 of the 1960s!

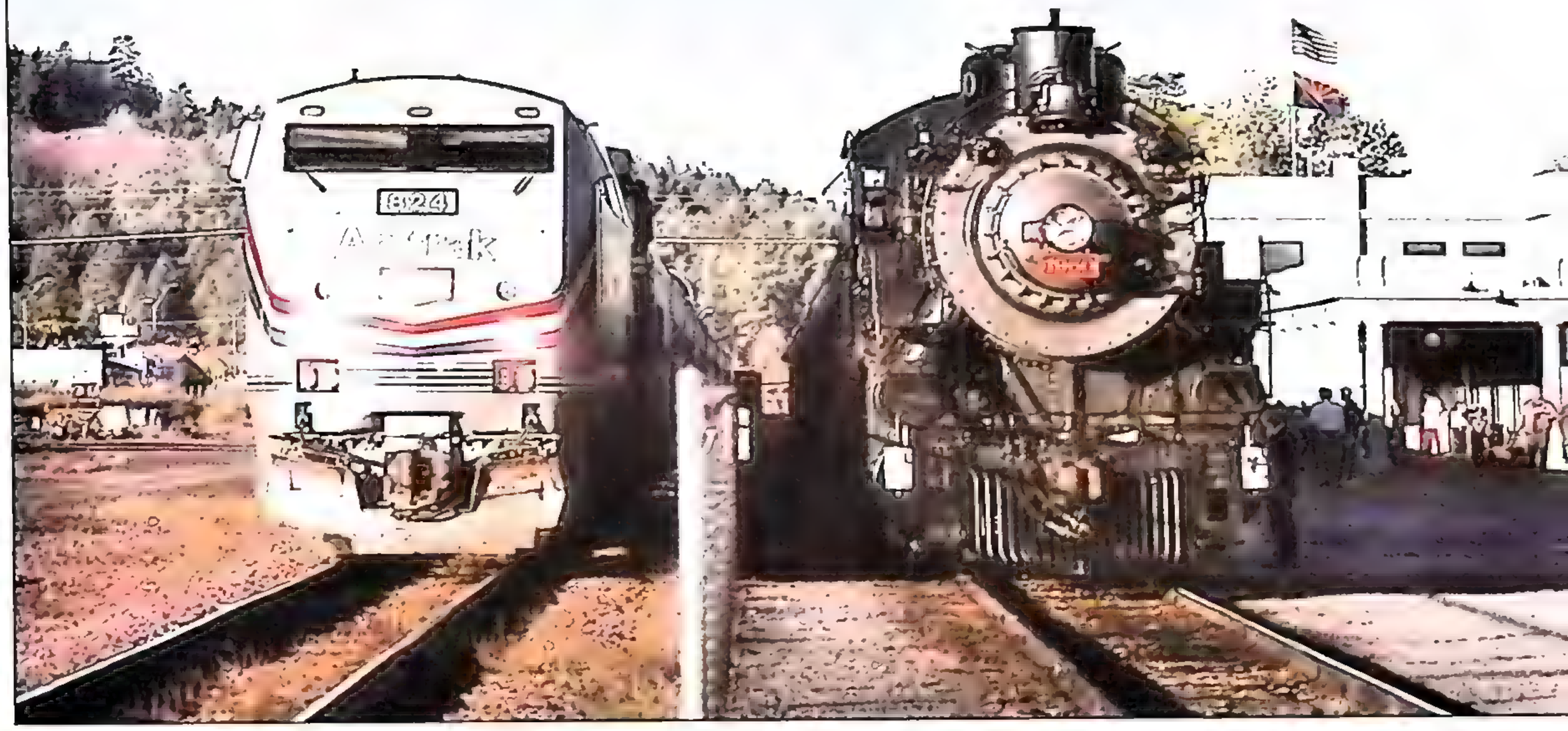
Once loaded, the NRHS special moved to the first siding, and the photographers were permitted off the train (**opposite center**) to shoot the passing *AOE*. After five separate photo stops northbound, 4960 posed (**right**) with the regular GCRy train at Grand Canyon station — the famous El Tovar hotel up and to the left of the train is actually on the south rim of the Canyon.

The 4960's photo train departed the Canyon first. A few miles south and deep within Coconino Canyon, 4960 (**left**) performed a terrific runby among the pines. The special continued to a siding at Willaha where the diesel train would overtake us.

The real crowd pleaser, though the sun had already set, was a surprise doubleheader with 2-8-0 No.18 leading the 4960. Four runbys in the dusk light garnered an enthusiastic applause from the crowd — perhaps the participants appreciated the spectacle of a doubleheader a little more by not having to watch it through a viewfinder!

After the doubleheader and dinner, about 60 photographers participated in the Chapter's first night photo session. Five set-ups were posed,

by MIKE DEL VECCHIO



including 4960 and a volcanic plume on the short wooden trestle (**opposite top**) near the shops. The 4960 and the 18 paused (**opposite center**) before being put away for the night.

Railfan Weekend wrapped up on Sunday with a shop tour and 4960 posed in position to be photographed with the northbound regular train. Then CMO Robert Franzen moved 4960 and a short passenger train a short distance to the BNSF overpass so participants could photograph various over-and-under angles (**cover**).

The Grand Canyon Chapter NRHS people worked hard to present their very first Railfan Weekend, and the GCRy employees couldn't have been more hospitable. The Grand Canyon Railway is a world class operation and possibly the best regular steam show in the West. Plan a visit to see and hear the new 4960.

Genesee Country Alcos

The expanding Livonia, Avon & Lakeville

by Pete Swanson

PHOTOGRAPHY: PETE SWANSON UNLESS NOTED

IN THE HILLS of the Finger Lakes Region of western New York State is a classic American short line which recently expanded northward to the southern suburbs of Rochester. The Livonia, Avon & Lakeville began as a tourist operation with trackage spun off by the Erie Lackawanna in 1964. Today the LA&L is an up-to-date freight hauler that rosters well-maintained Alco power.

The Genesee Valley Region south of Rochester is rich in railroad history, and the LA&L provides a contrast between that history and modern railroading. Add a bit of scenery, and today's LA&L definately has the right railfan appeal.

The history

In 1853 rails were first laid north of Corning, N.Y., to reach Rochester and Buffalo. The six-foot gauge Buffalo, Corning & New York and the Rochester & Genesee Valley, as well as the standard gauge Avon, Genesee & Mount Morris, were all incorporated during the mid-1850s. These railroad lines formed a geographical "X" converging in the town of Avon, 20 miles south of Rochester. The New York, Lake Erie & Western took over these lines in 1861, and in 1895 the NYLE&W became the Erie Railroad.

Conesus Lake is the western-most of New York State's "Finger Lakes," and the Conesus Lake Railroad, a 1.6-mile spur to connect with the boat lines on Conesus Lake, was chartered and opened in 1882 between Trews and Lakeville. Trews, later known as Conesus Lake Junction, was where this line joined the NYLE&W; it was between Avon and Livonia at Milepost 359 — the mileage to Jersey City, N.J. The NYLE&W acquired this line, and it later became part of the Erie.

In 1889 the Erie converted from six-foot to standard gauge, and in 1907 the Rochester-Avon-Mount Morris segment was electrified for suburban passenger service. This was significant, since it was one of the first railroad branch line electrifications within the United States. This electric service ended in 1934, and the line from Avon to Mount Morris was abandoned in 1940. In 1941 passenger service was discontinued on most of the Rochester Division branches with the exception of a mixed train between Avon and Corning, which lasted throughout the rest of the 1940s. In October of 1956 the Erie abandoned the line from Livonia southward to Wayland, N.Y. On October 17, 1960, the Erie merged with the DL&W, and the resulting Erie Lackawanna operated the remaining Rochester Division branches as usual into the mid-1960s.

Creation of the LA&L

By the spring of 1964 the 13 miles of EL / Erie trackage between Avon and Livonia, including the Lakeville spur, were generating less than 150 cars of freight per year, and the EL had decided to abandon. The local businessmen and citizens of Livonia and other nearby communities banded together to save these branch lines to retain the freight service in order to preserve the local

economy. Summer passenger railfan excursions were also envisioned as negotiations toward purchasing the line went forward. Enough money was raised to purchase the trackage, and a stock subscription campaign was launched with stock sold at $10.00 a share. The brand new Livonia, Avon & Lakeville Railroad was incorporated on May 15, 1964, and after approval from the Interstate Commerce Commision and the Public Utilities Commission, trains operated the following year.

Livonia, Avon & Lakeville's first locomotive arrived on the property in September of 1964. The small GE 45-tonner bought from Groveton Paper Company in New Hampshire arrived in Livonia in bright yellow paint and was numbered "97." The 45-tonner's 300 horsepower couldn't pull much up the line's grades, which average .87%. When the 1965 operating season began, little 97 was replaced with a rented 44-tonner from the Vermont Railway. The LA&L eventually purchased the 44-ton No.10. Also purchased in 1965 was Baldwin 2-8-2 No.17, originally Savannah & Atlanta 504, brought in from Dundon, West Virginia, after the Buffalo Creek & Gauley Railroad shut down.

GE 44-tonner No.10 began LA&L's passenger excursions on May 9, 1965, while the 17 was being overhauled. By the summer of 1965, the 17 was pulling steam passenger trains between Livonia and Avon while the 44-tonner held down the freight operations. Little 97 was sold to Rochester Gas & Electric in Rochester. Passenger operations and general offices were set up in the old ex-Erie depot in Livonia, and a small locomotive servicing area and enginehouse were put in Lakeville. The passenger business grew each summer season, and the trips became a popular attraction on a very scenic line.

The steam tourist era

The Rochester area and the local Conesus Lake resort area kept the tourists coming. A typical passenger operating day saw the steamer fired up in Lakeville and then moved up to Conesus Lake Junction to run light to Livonia. Passengers boarding the first train out of Livonia saw the arrival of the engine and the coupling-up to the passenger consist. The LA&L had purchased some ex-Erie Stillwell coaches and one ex-DL&W "Boonton Line" combine. The passenger fleet even included a couple of ex-NYC stainless steel coaches. The excursions ran the length of the railroad to Avon and return but excluded the Lakeville spur. Leaving Livonia northbound, the train crossed through farm fields and quaint meadows and then curved westward on a long fill passing through South Lima. Soon after South Lima, the tracks ducked under the old Bronson Hill Road overpass, complete with telltales, and then continued on to Conesus Lake Junction. After the junction, the train crossed a steel bridge over Route 15 and then entered the narrow valley of Triphammer Creek, the outlet from Conesus Lake to the Genesee River. (Today the twin Route 390 bridges cross over the LA&L just west of the Route 15 bridge.) The train then crossed another small bridge over Pole Bridge Road and then passed Bullhead Pond before the tracks turned northward again. During the LA&L's excur-

LIVONIA, AVON & LAKEVILLE through the years has remained an all Alco railroad, and it runs through some of the prettiest countryside in the East. Alco C425 No.425 **(left)** is southbound on October 14, 1993, in Avon, N.Y., between Bullhead Pond and Pole Bridge Road. On February 26, 1996, LA&L's C420 No.420 teamed up with the 425 and are northbound **(below)** at Pole Bridge Road. The LA&L generally runs one train per day.

sion years this pond was a local swimmin' hole which occasionally featured nude bathers. It was said that the passenger cars would drastically lean toward the pond as passengers moved over to the windows to gawk! After the pond the train traveled north into Avon where the locomotive would run around the train for the return.

When LA&L's 2-8-2 No.17 began experiencing mechanical difficulties, another steamer was purchased in 1968. Former-Huntington & Broad Top Mountain Railroad 2-8-0 38 was purchased from Rail City, a now-defunct railroad museum which was located at Sandy Creek, N.Y. Number 38 became the main passenger locomotive and, sadly, the 17 was sold to a private individual and was scrapped in Lakeville in 1970. The tenders had been swapped, however, the 38 ran with the larger (ex-PRR) tender off the 17.

By the early 1970s the LA&L operated Saturdays, Sundays and holidays, Memorial Day through early November, with two round trips each day. The LA&L also ran steam or diesel mixed trains during the week. There were also many occasions when old 38 would be used for weekday freight operations when 44-tonner No.10 was down for repairs or heavy mixed train patronage dictated the use of steam. Number 38 pulled passengers and freight from 1968 to 1975. Following the 1975 excursion season, the 38 was removed from service due to extensive boiler repairs needed.

A former Lake Erie, Franklin & Clarion Alco RS1 No.20, bought in 1972, as well as 44-ton No.10, took over the passenger trains for the 1976 and 1977 seasons. Due to an industry-wide increase in insurance costs, passenger excursions were discontinued after the 1977 season. Steam locomotive 38 and most of the passenger equipment were sold to Sloan Cornell's Gettysburg Railroad in 1977, and the 2-8-0 is now on the property of Cornell's Knox, Kane & Kinzua Railroad in Marienville, Pennsylvania. LA&L's Lackawanna combine 425 was sold to private individuals and today it's restored and in use at the Mid-Continent Railway Museum in North Freedom, Wisconsin.

Emphasis on freight

Freight traffic on the LA&L was on the increase during the late 1960s and early 1970s. Business in Livonia was mostly grain traffic to a local grain mill and a lot of other miscellaneous customers, but all freight service ended out of Livonia by 1981 with the remaining business handled via a new team track constructed at Lakeville. The tracks from Bronson Hill Road to Livonia were abandoned in 1981, and the LA&L's general offices had already been moved out of the Livonia depot and into Lakeville's shop building in 1978. Today the Livonia depot still stands, occupied by a new restaurant. While the Livonia end of the railroad withered, the Lakeville end flourished. Lakeville had some inbound grain and lumber traffic in town and a foundry located half-way up the Lakeville branch. Progressive Foundries received inbound pig iron and loads of sand until the foundry closed in 1983. In 1971 Western New York Sugar & Syrup Corporation began operations at a new plant built in Lakeville. They provided a strong traffic base for the LA&L and the reason for the purchase of RS1 No.20 in 1972.

In 1978 the LA&L sold 44-tonner No.10 to Cargill in Toledo, Ohio, and then purchased Alco S2 No.72 from the South Buffalo Railroad. That same year the enginehouse was expanded to

LA&L all-time locomotive roster

LA&L	model	builder	source (current units in bold)
10	44-tonner	General Electric	Vermont Railway
17	2-8-2	Baldwin	Savanah & Atlanta 504, BC&G 17
38	2-8-0	Baldwin	Huntington & Broad Top Mountain
20	**RS1**	**Alco**	**LEF&C**
72	**S2**	**Alco**	**South Buffalo**
97	45-tonner	General Electric	Groveton Paper Corporation
420	**C420**	**Alco**	**Long Island 200**
421-424	**C424M**	**Alco**	**Guilford 450, 451, 452 and 454 EL 2401, RDG 5206, EL 2407 and RDG 5207, respectively. (Renumberings not yet firm)**
425	**C425**	**Alco**	**New Haven 2557**

accommodate both Alcos. In 1981 the LA&L purchased from Conrail an ex-New Haven Alco C425 from the Altoona, Pa., dead line. The Alco's New Haven number was 2557, renumbered by Penn Central to 2457 and then 5086 under Conrail. The unit is the last remaining Alco C425 of the original order of ten purchased by the New Haven in 1965. It was renumbered "425" on the LA&L to match its builder classification.

During September 1996, the LA&L closed a deal to purchased the four operable of a total of six (70-75) former Guilford Transportation C424M's. These distinctive units were bought used by the D&H in 1980 and were rebuilt by GE at Hornell, N.Y. Guilford (Maine Central) 450, 451, 452 and 454 will get LA&L numbers 421-424, through the sequence won't be final until the numbers are applied. The new C424M's have an interesting history: The 450 and 452 were built for the Erie Lackawanna as 2401 and 2407, respectively. The 2401 was the first diesel locomotive purchased by the EL. The 451 and 454 are former Reading 5206 and 5207, respectively.

By the 1980s the LA&L had been transformed from a quaint steam excursion line into one of western New York's most attractive all-Alco diesel short lines. The LA&L's paint scheme of black with yellow stripes and trim is definitely Nickel Plate-inspired, but it was LEF&C No.20's paint job and lettering style that the LA&L adopted for all future locomotives (actually, when no paint scheme was specified, Alco delivered its units in this livery).

Now with "big" power, the LA&L was ready to handle the increased traffic of

ITS THE SMOKE that Alco fans look for, and the 425 is doing its share (**opposite**) on a very cold December 8, 1994, at Avon while heading south. Before the arrival of the Guilford C424M's in 1996, LA&L's RS1 No.20 would often see freight service. Witness these 1994 views of 20 and the 425 Avon-bound passing under Route 390 (**above**) on October 3rd and out in front of the Avon shops on August 29th. The RS1 came from the Lake Erie, Franklin & Clarion in Alco's basic black switcher livery — LA&L liked it and has painted all subsequent units to match. The LA&L bought the 539-powered RS1 in 1972, and it remains one of the road's favorites.

the 1980s. In December 1981 Archer-Daniels-Midland of Decatur, Illinois, bought out Western New York Sugar & Syrup. In 1983 a second syrup company, Sweeteners Plus Inc., was started in Lakeville on the site of the former Progressive Foundries. With growing inbound sugar and corn syrup to two syrup mixing plants, a five-track yard was constructed during the mid-1980s in Lakeville just north of the two syrup plants. Inbound fertilizer and an occasional carload of lumber, in addition to the sugar and syrup traffic, rounded out LA&L's freight business in the 1980s.

Operations during the 1980s and early 1990s usually consisted of two round trips each week to Avon to meet with Conrail's local WARD-16. Extra trips were sometimes made to Avon to drop off empties to be picked up later by Conrail. Train lengths never exceeded 25 or 30 loads southbound because of the grades and sharp curves. The grade southbound out of Avon and the curves along Triphammer Creek has kept train speeds no higher than 25 m.p.h. When not operating to Avon, one of the two switchers is kept busy switching the syrup plants and the yard in Lakeville.

On Saturdays during the warmer

months, S2 No.72 has been the usual work train power. The MofW crew travels the line to perform routine track maintenance, which includes tie replacement and resurfacing. This weekend work has kept the line in reasonably good condition, and over the past few years a complete fleet of modern track equipment has been acquired to keep up with the trackwork. While the Conrail interchange was still at Avon there was always plenty of action when Conrail and LA&L trains met. The Avon to Attica segment of the old EL was ripped out after Conrail was formed, and the wye and much yard trackage were removed by the mid-1980s. With minimal trackage remaining and two trains of 30-plus cars swapping their consists, Avon would look like a bustling railroad town. Conrail also had to switch Kraft General Foods (formerly the Birdseye General Foods plant), King Cole Bean and AgNetwork — all located off a half-mile remnant of the old line to Mount Morris.

Another reminder of the Mount Morris line is the abandoned stone-arch bridge at Ashantee on the southern fringe of Avon. This bridge is now Avon's "Five Arch Bridge" park. Another attraction in Avon is the 1876-built former-Erie depot. This picturesque structure is privately owned and houses a contractor's office and a garden store. It makes an excellent subject for photography.

In June of 1990 the LA&L opened its new office and shop complex located adjacent to the yard and just north of Sweeteners Plus. The new shop and offices share the same driveway with Sweeteners Plus, and LA&L's address is 5769 Sweeteners Boulevard, which is off Route 15. The old (1978) shop building in downtown Lakeville was kept to house track equipment. The early 1990s saw some new customers locate in Lakeville, and the traffic has increased somewhat for the existing customers. A slew of small companies now utilize the outer track in the yard for transloading. The unused stub of the old Livonia main, which ends at Bronson Hill Road, was rehabilitated and reopened for a new customer, AgNetwork, which located a sizable agricultural transfer facility here in 1994. Total carloads handled by the LA&L in 1995 were 2,295 — a 60% increase over 1992 figures and more than 15 times the traffic during Erie Lackawanna days.

To help handle this increase, the LA&L acquired Alco high-nose C420 No.200 from the Delaware Coast Line Railroad in June 1995. This C420 was originally a Long Island unit which also served the Virginia & Maryland and the Eastern Shore Railroad. It was repainted in early 1996 and renumbered to "420," matching its builder classification as does the 425.

Expanding to Rochester

The LA&L closed on the acquisition of the Conrail "Rochester South Cluster" on Friday, March 29, 1996, and transition of operations from Conrail to the LA&L occurred at 12:01 a.m. on April 12, 1996. The first revenue train operated over the new line on April 15th, and a new chapter in LA&L's history began. The Surface Transportation Board (the new federal successor to the Interstate Commerce Commission) issued an exemption to the LA&L to acquire and operate this trackage. This was the first such action under the new "Surf Board."

The "Rochester South Cluster" consists of four segments of ex-Erie, Lehigh Valley and NYC trackage. The main link between Avon and the new Conrail interchange at Genesee Junction Yard in Chili, N.Y., is the 13.8-mile Mortimer Secondary, which is the ex-Erie from Avon to Mortimer Junction. At Mortimer a connection swings the tracks over to the 3.1-mile Rochester Industrial Track which is the last remnant of the Lehigh Valley's Rochester Branch. This branch extends southeast as far as Lehigh Station Road in Henrietta. Back at Mortimer, the LV track crosses Jefferson Road, turns in a westerly direction and becomes the parallel ex-NYC track running 1.6 miles alongside Conrail's West Shore Branch, thus entering Genesee Junction Yard. The fourth segment acquired is the half-mile Avon Industrial Track in Avon, which is the remnant of the Erie's line to Mount Morris mentioned earlier.

Six new customers were acquired in this line sale. Matthews & Fields Lumber and High Point Mills are located at the end of the Lehigh Valley at Lehigh Station Road in Henrietta. Genesee Reserve Supply, a lumber wholesaler, has its switch off the ex-NYC track adjacent to the Conrail "West Shore" main. The other new customers are Kraft General Foods, AgNetwork and King Cole Bean — all located on the Avon Industrial Track in Avon. Future plans are to develop more business in the Henrietta and Mortimer areas.

LA&L geography

Railfanning the LA&L is fairly easy with track speed at 25 m.p.h. between Lakeville and Avon. Between Avon and Mortimer track speed is only 10 m.p.h., but an extensive track rehab program should have speeds up to 25 m.p.h. in the near future. The use of the DeLorme New York State Atlas & Gazetteer is very helpful for following the back roads between Lakeville and Avon as the line is quite hidden in spots. North of Avon the line is less scenic but much easier to chase. East River Road between Avon and Henrietta is a north / south road which parallels the Mortimer line fairly well. East / west roads which bisect East River Road will lead you to the line easily. At Golah the old New York Central's "Peanut Line" once crossed the Erie at grade. This portion of NYC trackage was abandoned in 1939. At Golah the

EXPANSION IS THE THEME for the LA&L in 1996, as they began operating 19 miles of track and bought four Alco C424M's. The quartet (**left**) showed up during October. On the new line, LA&L 425 and 420 are crossing East River Road in Henrietta on May 6, 1996. The Oatka depot on Route 251 in Rush, N.Y., is home to the Rochester & Genesee Valley Railroad Museum. Where Conrail local WARD-16 rolled (**right**) on October 17, 1994, LA&L Alcos pass today (**below**).

LA&L's ex-Erie line crosses Honeoye Creek on a plate girder bridge. There is little evidence of the old NYC, but the Honeoye Creek bridge shot is worth a stop at Golah.

Golah Road connects with East River Road south of West Rush. Just north of Golah the Lehigh Valley's main line crossed over the Erie line, and the bridge still exists although the LV was ripped up through here right after the formation of Conrail. North of Golah and north of the LV right-of-way is the Oatka Depot, home of the Rochester & Genesee Valley Railroad Museum operated by the Rochester Chapter NRHS. The museum's focal point is the ex-Erie depot at the Route 251 crossing of the Mortimer Line at Industry, located within the township of Rush. A good collection of rail equipment and diesel locomotives operate here, including LA&L's first engine: 45-tonner 97. It was sold to the NRHS by Rochester Gas & Electric and was renumbered to "1941" — its birth year. A two-mile-long rail line is operated between this museum at Oatka and the New York Museum of Transportation situated off East River Road in Rush.

continued on page 46

KING COAL GOES INTERMODAL

Norfolk Southern's Innovative COLTainer System

by Ronald G. Mele

PHOTOGRAPHY BY DAVID HURT

"NECESSITY is the mother of invention." Perhaps this old saying must have been on the minds of officials from Norfolk Southern, Alabama Power and the Pittsburg & Midway Mining Company's North River Mine No.1 in Berry, Alabama, when faced with changing markets and stricter environmental regulations surrounding the burning of high sulfur coal in utility boilers. With many utilities switching to low sulfur coal, mines like North River that produce mostly medium- to high-sulfur coal are struggling to maintain their market share. Likewise Norfolk Southern, which serves dozens of mines like North River, has a vested interest in keeping coal transportation costs as low as possible as a benefit to its mining and utility customers.

When the Pittsburg & Midway Mining Company was awarded a contract to supply coal to Alabama Power's Plant Gorgas (located about 37 miles from Berry), it had two transportation options: utilize 150 trucks daily over lengthy two-lane state and county roads or seek a short-haul rail alternative. Norfolk Southern's branch line between Parrish, Alabama, and Columbus, Mississippi, serves the New River Mine. The problem was the eight miles between Parrish and Gorgas. The latter was once service by a Southern Railway branch. However, that line has been long abandoned and rehabilitation was deemed too costly. Norfolk Southern's desire to retain a good customer, coupled with community concerns about keeping lots of heavy coal truck traffic off local streets and highways, led to the development of the intermodal COLTainer concept.

A SINGLE SD70 is the normal road power on Norfolk Southern's innovative COLTainer unit coal trains that operate daily between Parrish and Berry, Alabama. The action generally starts in the morning at the mine where the cars are loaded. On November 8, 1995, SD70 2529 was doing the honors. Out on the road, the 2540 with its Radial truck design was rolling (but not squealing) around the sweeping curve in Stanford Hollow **(opposite above)** on November 21, 1995, with a loaded train. On March 4, 1996, SD70 2502 **(opposite bottom)** was crossing the short wooden trestle west of Oakman with an empty train. The COLTainer system has the flexibility to be used with a variety of dry commodities.

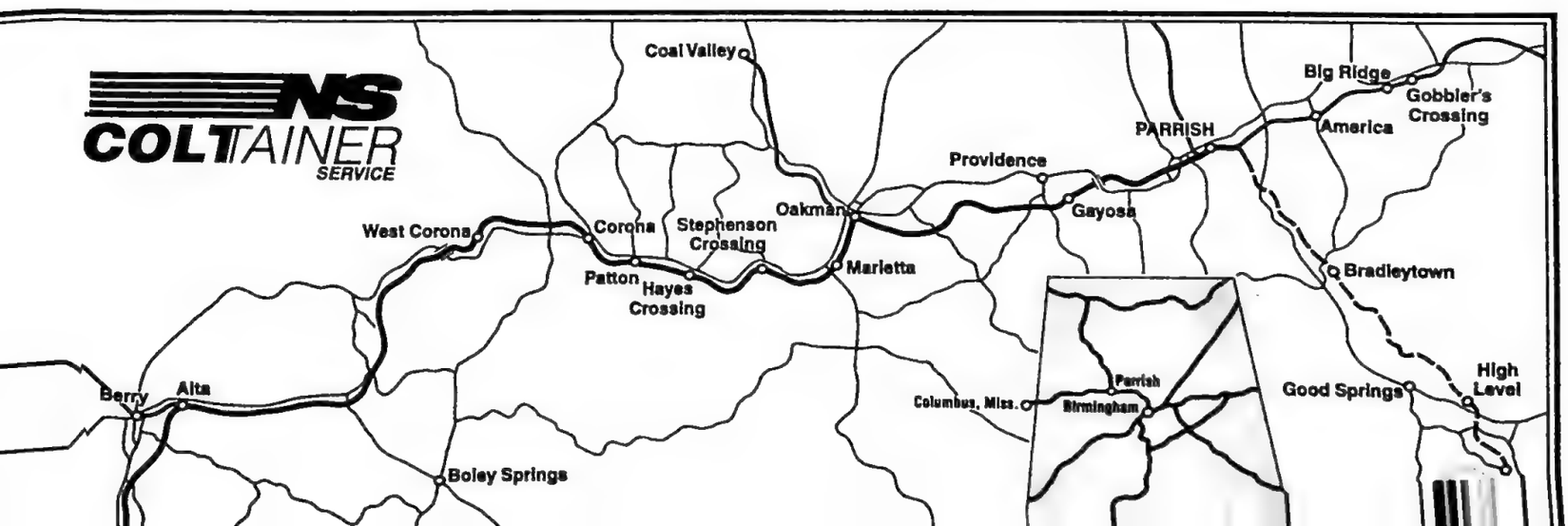
How the system works

The COLTainer uses the standard intermodal concept of a container on flatcar transferred to a flatbed rubber-tired highway vehicle. Three or four open-top containers, each with a capacity of 24 tons (about one-fourth the tonnage of the today's typical open-top hopper or heavy gondola) are carried on 60-foot TTX and 89-foot NS flat cars. The transfer to trucks takes place in Parrish.

The loading and unloading are done in a cycle. A train, operated by a three-member crew, is usually powered by a single SD70 hauling between 80 and 96 containers, and it's loaded at the New River Mine tipple on a loop track located adjacent to the mine. If tonnage warrants additional power a pair of GP38-2s based in Parrish will be added. The loading sequence takes about 90 minutes to complete. From Berry, the train proceeds about 30 miles eastward over continuous welded rail to the two-track intermodal transfer facility in Parrish where sideloader machines take the loaded containers and transfer them to flatbed trucks that are equipped with a specially designed hydraulic lift.

Each truck carries one container to Plant Gorgas, located about eight miles southeast of Parrish on Alabama Route 269. Once the truck has dumped its load, it heads back to Parrish to pick up another COLTainer.

The sideloader then places the empty container back on the flatcar as the train is readied for another trip to the mine. Typically, the train makes two round trips each day, five days a week.



Future applications

In operation since early 1995, the COLTainer system has been viewed as a success by Alabama Power, Pittsburg & Midway and Norfolk Southern. For Alabama Power, they were able to secure a good supply of coal for a reasonable price. For P&M's North River Mine, COLTainer will allow the facility to remain in operation through 1999. As for NS, they now have a transportation technology with very broad marketing applications.

Driven by Clean Air Act regulations, many utilities are now switching, in whole or in part, to low-sulfur western coal. With fewer public utilities able to burn "dirty" coal, Appalachian mines producing medium-sulfur bituminous might have a new lease on life with the price advantages gained by using the COLTainer system. There are many examples in the Southeast and Mid-Atlantic states where power plants located within 100 miles of a coal mine might use this new technology. Norfolk Southern, as the prime hauler of Appalachian coal, is investigating these and other uses for COLTainer.

The system can be applied to uses beyond the utilities. For example, industrial coal users who burn small amounts of coal and rely solely on truck transportation might be able to utilize COLTainer for their needs. Users of other dry bulk commodities such as stone, coke, iron ore or slag may also consider COLTainer as a cost-effective option.

Running northward, the train enters the line to Parrish at a place called Alta. A county road parallels the railroad and links with Rt.18 west of Corona. With a speed limit of 30 m.p.h. and an eastbound train highlighted by the morning sun, any number of photos can be worked in. The railroad runs along Rt.18 all the way to Oakman. Before arriving at Corona, NS crosses Rt.18 on a high trestle providing another excellent photo opportunity.

At Oakman, take County Road 20 east toward Parrish. The railroad runs south of the highway and is generally not accessible until you are east of the town of Providence. From there almost to Parrish, NS runs just north of the road but usually on a higher grade. An overhead highway between Providence and Parrish offers a good view looking down on the train in both directions. Many spots eastward toward Parrish are open allowing photos of almost an entire train.

At Parrish, the branch junctions with Norfolk Southern's West End NA main line between Birmingham and Sheffield. There's a CTC interlocking and small yard for local industry located here. Between COLTainer runs, this is a great place to catch the heavy main line action which includes intermodals, manifests and coal trains. Also, you will probably see plenty of Union Pacific power (usually SD40-2s) on runthroughs out of Memphis. Later in the afternoon, with the sun low in the western sky, you can chase an empty COLTainer run back to the mine.

Railfanning the COLTainer route

The best place to begin chasing the COLTainer train is at the New River Mine loadout south of Berry, Alabama, where the train will be during the early morning hours. A local road off of Alabama Rt.18 runs roughly parallel to the mine branch and allows access to the loading area. You must check in at the P&M Mining guard shack, sign in and be issued a hard hat before you can access the property. A 28mm lens is recommended for photography at this location.

A scanner tuned to NS channels 1 and 2 (160.950 and 160.245 mHz) will allow you to keep with train movements. The first COLTainer is identified by the symbol 743 A2 while the second run is called Q43 A2. When a third train is called, it is identified as 789 A2.

For photographers, the best lenses to have on hand include anything between a 28mm and 85mm. Remember, safety first and refrain from trespassing on Norfolk Southern or New River Mine property since plenty of good shooting

locations are easily available from public property. When railfanning this area during the summer months, keep in mind that daytime temperatures are normally in the 90s with very high humidity. The best conditions for photography occur in March and October with moderate temperatures, low humidity (read, blue skies) and lengthy daylight. Food and beverages can be had in Parrish, Oakman and Berry.

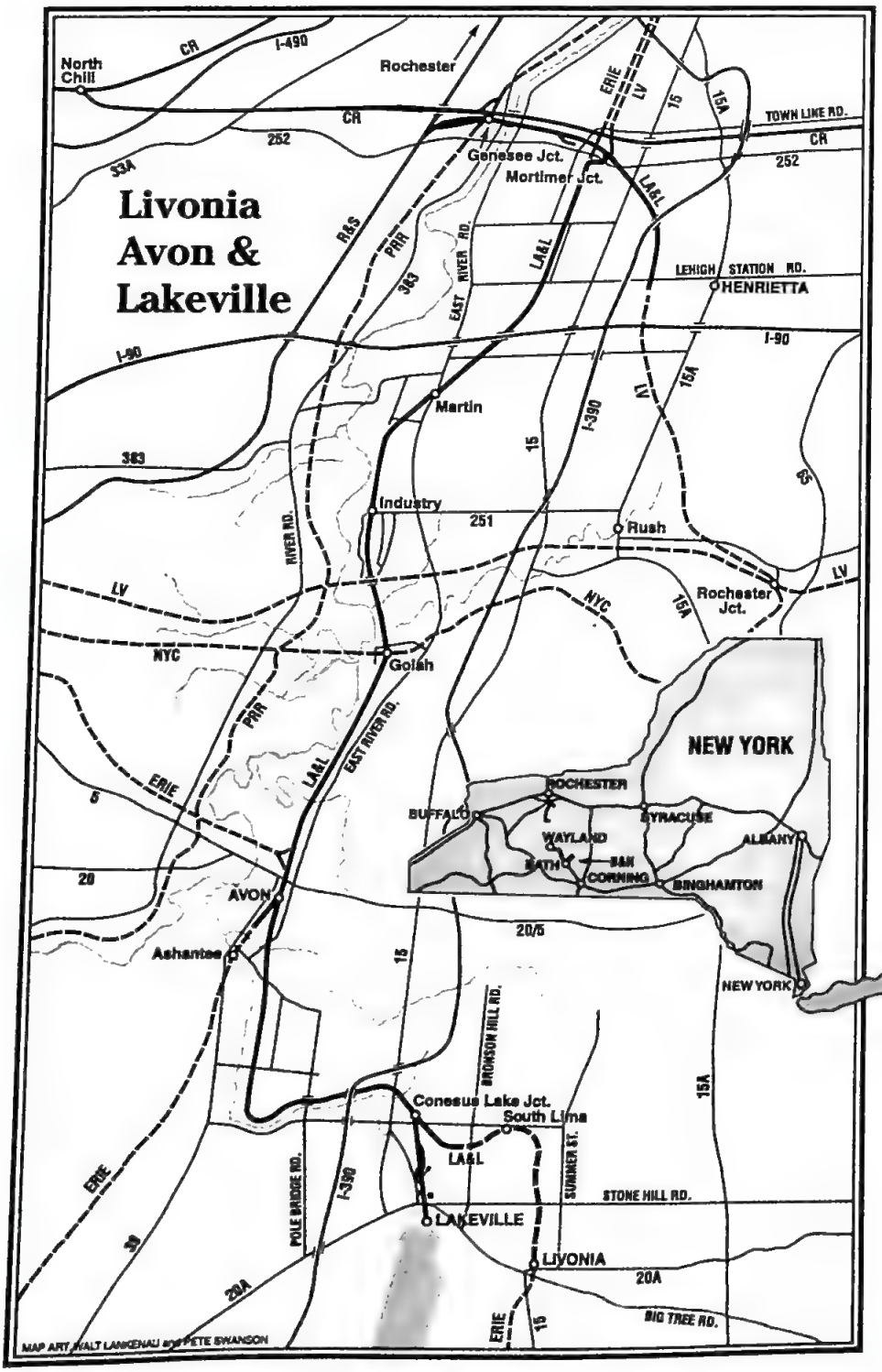
The new COLTainer could represent the future of short-haul unit trains since the basic concept can be adapted to many commodities. But remember where you saw it first.

PARRISH, ALABAMA, is the hub of COLTainer operations as the loaded and empty containers are transloaded between trains and trucks. The Gorgas Power Plant is only eight miles southeast. These three November 21, 1995, views depict typical activity — a pair of GP38-2s are based at Parrish to help with switching. Road power on the COLTainer trains is usually a single SD70, like 2502 (**opposite**) crossing the trestle west of Corona, the tallest and longest on the line.

continued from page 41

Mortimer Junction is not very photogenic, since most of the trackage is adjacent to shopping malls and suburban "clutter." Years ago the junction had both the Erie and the LV crossing the NYC's West Shore line at grade. Both the Erie and LV lines north of Mortimer Junction to downtown Rochester have been abandoned. The best place to view LA&L and Conrail action in and out of Genesee Junction Yard is where the tracks bridge over the Genesee River just east of the yard. The best place to park is a parking lot off East River Road at a union hall. East River Road crosses Conrail and the LA&L immediately east of the bridge, and Scottsville Road crosses west of the bridge. The heavy Conrail main line action can be seen through here, as the 23-mile remnant of the old West Shore Railroad is used as a main track bypassing downtown Rochester. Genesee Junction Yard is only a three-track affair and is still Conrail property. Access to the yard is limited, but shots of LA&L power with Conrail freights cruising past can be had. The old Pennsylvania Railroad Rochester Branch crossed the West Shore's tracks a little east of the PRR's yard there, which is now abandoned.

The Rochester & Southern (ex-BR&P, nee-B&O) ducks under Conrail's West Shore line at the west end of the yard, and a connection exists between the R&S and Conrail. No interchange exists between the LA&L and the R&S.



LA&L operations

Current LA&L operations consist of two crews daily Monday through Friday. One crew switches the plants and yard in Lakeville, as well as the industries at Avon when needed, and a road crew operates Monday/Wednesday/Friday between Lakeville Yard and Genesee Junction Yard. The road train can be thrown off the Monday - Wednesday - Friday schedule depending on when cars show up from Conrail. The road train will have the 420 and 425 for power, and departure from Lakeville northbound is usually between 7:30 and 8:00 a.m. If no switching has to be done at Avon going northbound, morning lighting will be good for photography north of Avon. If switching has to be done at Avon, the train may not head north until late morning. A full day is needed to railfan both the northbound and southbound legs of the trip. Expect an hour or two for switching at Genesee Junction Yard. If all customers in Henrietta have to be switched, including the customers on the Lehigh line, the road train may take close to the allowed 12 hours to return to Lakeville.

Conrail radio frequencies for the Rochester area are 160.800 (road channel 1) and yard channels 160.860 and 160.560. LA&L's frequency is 160.830. Before venturing onto LA&L property, I recommend signing a release at the Lakeville office first.

Bath & Hammondsport

In April 1996, the LA&L was chosen by the Steuben County Industrial Development Agency to become operator of the Bath & Hammondsport Railroad. This short line had been running the popular Champagne Trail Excursions the past few years, but passenger operations folded at the end of 1995. The B&H lost a good bit of its traffic when Taylor Winery sold off its Hammondsport operations.

The original B&H operated nine miles southward from Hammondsport on Keuka Lake and the Erie interchange at Bath. With the creation of Conrail in 1976, the B&H took over operation of 23 miles of the former DL&W main line from Bath northwest to Wayland. The LA&L will concentrate on attracting new industry to the B&H, and any plans for reviving excursions will be put on hold for now. Locomotives on the B&H initially were two

RICHARD ALLEN

KEVIN McGARVER

IN THE OLD DAYS — old for LA&L, that is — steam was commonplace, a 44-tonner was the mainstay motive power and sugar was the number one commodity. GE 44-tonner No.10 was hauling sweet tonnage (**above**) from the Erie Lackawanna interchange on February 1, 1973. But when the GE wouldn't run, 2-8-0 No.38 (**top**), at Avon with an E-L Geep, did the honors in the early 1970s. LA&L Passenger trains (**below**) were first hauled by ex-BC&G 2-8-2 No.17.

1950-built Alco S1 switchers: ex-Nickel Plate No.4 and ex-NYC No.5. However, two of the four recetnly purchased former-Guildfor C424M's will be sent as soon as they are put in service. Current operations on the B&H are on an as-needed basis for the time being.

Wrap up

With two major expansion events in 1996, the LA&L will certainly be seeing healthy growth on these new lines. The Livonia, Avon & Lakeville's future looks prosperous and with new photographic possibilities for vintage ALCO motive power. I wish to thank the following people from the LA&L for their help in the preparation of this article: Theresa Dimmick, Vince Milliken, and William D. Burt. I would also like to thank my good friend Bob Zimmermann for his help and contributions toward the article.

J.J. YOUNG, Jr.

Seasons Greetings from
THE BOOK DEPOT

Alaska's Wilderness Rails (A15127), Brovald. History and photos of ARR. 102pp soft $9.95
Along the East Broad Top (A12606), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard $41.95
American Locomotives in Historic Photos (A14400), Ziel. A sampling of steam power. 130pp soft $12.95
America's Workhorse Locomotive: the 2-8-2 (A13428), LeMassena. Pictorial summary. 80pp soft $14.95
Appalachian Coal Mines & Railroads (A17292), Dixon. B&W pics and drawings of mines, cars, etc. 74pp soft.$15.95
Appalachian Crossing (A17277), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft $12.95
Baltimore & Ohio Heritage 1945-1955 (C52), Krause & Crist. Steam/diesel action in black & white. 48pp soft .. $7.95
Baltimore's Light Rail, Then & Now (A13430), Harwood. Fabulous B&W photos, maps and history. 96pp soft ...$15.95
B&O's East End: "Neck of the Bottle" (A17051), Hollis & Roberts. Harpers Ferry to Cumberland. 224pp hard....$50.00
B&O E-Unit Diesel Passenger Locos (A17290), Nuckles. Photos, plans, history and rosters. 78pp soft.....$15.95
B&O Great Photos...A Pictorial (A17050), Roberts. From steam to CSX, in color & black white. 206pp hard.....$40.00
B&O Power 1829-1964 (A14107), Sagle & Staufer. 9th printing of an epic volume, 100s of photos. 350pp hard.....$50.00
Beauty of Railroad Bridges (12031), Cook. History of trestles and bridges, with more than 250 illustrations. 208pp hard .$44.95
Bessemer & Lake Erie Railroad in Color (A14290), Lorenzo & Clark. B&LE diesels past and present. 128pp hard $49.95
Before Guilford (A15901), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard $39.00
Burlington Northern into the 90s (A15652), Shine. A motive power pictorial. 208pp hard $48.00
Burlington Route Color Pictorial Vol. 1 (A15655), Holck. CB&Q in steam-to-diesel transition. 128pp hard $49.95
By Streamliner New York to Florida (A13814), Welsh. Passenger trains to the Sunshine State. 144pp soft.....$39.95
Cabooses of the N&W (A14460), Bowers & Brewer. 200 photos and history from N&W to NS. 236pp hard $49.50
California Railroads (A12040), Fickewirth. Encyclopedia of railroads, interurbans, etc. 200pp hard $46.95
Cape Cod Railroads (A15550), Farson. Rare, in-depth look at New England's unremarked lines. 336pp hard $39.95
Cascade Division (A17070), Burwash. B&W photos of BN and Milwaukee Road in Washington. 128pp hard $39.95
Cass Scenic Railroad of West Virginia (A00908), Kramer. Saga of a logger. 40pp soft $8.95
The Challenger Locomotives (A14000), Kratville. B&W album on UP's big articulateds. 144pp hard $35.00
Change at Ozone Park (A16862), George. Illustrated history of LIRR's Rockaway branches. 80pp soft $18.95
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (A17275), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft $11.95
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy in Color, Volume 1 (A14293), Spoor. CB&Q's Lines East in the 1950s. 128pp hard $49.95
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft $12.95
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00084), Parkinson & Fox. Complete story of circus trains. 392pp soft.....$39.95
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00085), Parkinson & Fox. Complete story of circus trains. 392pp hard.....$54.95
Circus Trains, Trucks & Models (C70), Carstens. Photos, stories and memorabilia. 52pp soft $12.95
Coal, Cinders and Parlor Cars (A16026), Colo. RR Museum. Colorado passenger trains. 236pp hard $39.95
Colorado & Southern (A13803), Grenard. A pictorial of the standard gauge. 68pp soft $13.95
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause&Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (A13420), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft . $7.95
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00082), Kramer & Wadhams. Black & white photos, rosters. 96pp soft ... $21.95
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00083), Kramer & Wadhams. Black & white photos, rosters. 96pp hard . $26.95
Conrail, Volume 2 (A16904), Hartley. 1983-1990 operations in color. 112pp hard $39.95
CSXT Diesel Locomotives & Predecessors in Color (A17287), Nuckles. With rosters. 64pp soft $19.95
Cumberland & Pennsylvania Railroad (C63), Mellander. B&W pictorial on WM's coal carrier. 64pp soft $9.95
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol.1 (A14275), Sweetland. Great pre-Guilford pictures. 128pp hard $45.00
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol. 2 (A14287), Plant & Plant. The final years before Guilford. 128pp hard $49.95
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (A16306), Reich. Traces pre-1970s units for nearly 500 railroads. 182pp soft $24.95
Dining by Rail (A00803), Porterfield. History & recipes from the great of rail cuisine. 384pp hard $35.00
The Dixie Line (C00087), Castner. History, photos and maps of the NC&StL in steam and diesel days. 96pp hard....$26.95
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor (A15909), Mellander. All-color album of regular-service EBT. 126pp hard $48.00
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (A17250), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft $17.95
EMC's FT (A16135), Diesel Era. Extensive, illustrated coverage of the "revolutionary diesel." 130pp soft..... .....$24.95
Erie Lackawanna East (A13424), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft $9.95
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.1 (A14261), De Young. Diesel scenes on the ,West End., 128pp hard $45.00
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.2 (A14273), De Young. Diesel scenes in New York State. 128pp hard $45.00
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol. 3 (A14286), De Young. Lines south and east of Binghamton. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Erie Memories (A13429), Crist. Over 200 B&W photos plus maps, grade profiles, rosters and more. 260pp hard....$39.95
Erie Railroad in Color (A14259), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard $45.00
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft $21.95
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft $15.95
Forty Feet Below (A12617), Moffat. The story of Chicago's freight tunnels. 84pp soft $13.95
The Gilpin Gold Tram (A12613), Ferrell. Colorado's unique two-foot mine railroad. 120pp hard $32.95
Golden Decade of Trains: 1950s in Color (A14266), Malinoski. Classic imagery across North America. 128pp hard $45.00
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft $11.95
Great Rail-Trails of the Northeast (A17020), Della Penna. 26 biking trails in New England. 222pp soft.....$12.95
The Great Yellow Fleet (A12028), White. Illustrated history of railroad refrigerator cars. 162pp hard.....$45.95
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.1: First Generation Geeps (A16863), Bernet. GPs in the Northeast. 80pp soft.....$19.95
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.2: Camelback Twilight (A16864), Bernet. CNJ's early passenger locos. 96pp soft.....$19.95
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (A13423), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft $12.50
Horseshoe Curve Remembered (A00912), Kramer. Color and B&W pix of the curve in all eras. 16pp soft.....$3.95
Horseshoe Heritage (A16133), Cupper. Photos, maps and history of PRR's rail landmark. 56pp soft $7.95
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A14205), Carleton. 230 photos, 12 maps and more. 128pp hard $29.95
Ida Was a Tramp (C78), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hard $12.00
Illinois Central: Monday Mornin' Rails (A13812), Boyd. Personal pictorial from the pre-ICG years. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Illinois Central Streamliners 1936-1946 (A17296), Somers. Photos, plans, rosters and more. 108pp hard.....$19.95
Interurban Interlude (C76), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard $16.95
The Jersey Central (A16853), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft $6.00
Jersey Central Lines in Color (A14250), Brennan. From NYC to Scranton, mostly 1960s scenes. 128pp hard . $45.00
Jersey Central Story (A14211), Carleton. Locomotive history in black & white photos. 224pp hard $37.95
Jersey City Westbound (A15750), Henderson. CNJ in more than 115 color images. 88pp soft $29.95
Katy Diesels to the Gulf (A13806), Lamb. Big, beautiful black & white pictorial. 108pp soft $39.95
Lackawanna Heritage 1947-1952 (C69), Krause & Crist. Memorable black & white photos. 48pp soft $8.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey (A16203), Lowenthal & Greenberg. 244pp hard $39.95
Lake Michigan's Railroad Car Ferries (A13810), Zimmermann. Great color and B&W pics. 64pp soft $24.95
Lehigh & New England (C81), Crist & Krause. Great B&W photos and detailed maps. 80pp soft $13.95
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (A15701), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color (A14257), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.2 (A14264), Yanosey. Terrific action and terminal scenes. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley Railroad (A12614), Archer. Detailed history, more than 600 photos, maps. 372pp hard $44.95
Lehigh Valley Railroad New York Division (A15705), Bednar. Diesel action in color. 138pp hard $52.50
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (A16854), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft $13.95
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A13425), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft $13.95
Locomotive Coaling Stations (A17276), F-M. Photos and superb drawings of coal structures. 32pp soft $6.95
Memories of N&W Power (A14212), Carleton. Steam and a few diessels in black & white. 176pp hard $34.95
Memories of O&W Power (A14204), Carleton. Black & white photos, steam and diesel. 72pp soft $10.95
Middletown: Home of the O&W (A12300), B&W photos, track charts, station plans of rural N.Y. town. 102pp soft $17.00
The Mighty 800s (A14001), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $35.00
Morristown & Erie Ry. (A16858), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft $8.95
Motive Power of the Union Pacific (A14005), Kratville & Ranks. Steam and early diesels. 327pp hard.....$52.50
Narrow Gauge...Then and Now (A14500), Gildersleeve & Huxtable. DRGW, C&TS, D&S in color. 48pp soft $14.95
Narrow Gauge to the Hills (A17095), Mead. Glimpses of narrow gauge on four continents. 128pp hard $20.00
New Haven Division: Murray Hill to Cedar Hill (A15100), Sherry. An NYNH&H pictorial. 96pp soft $15.95
New York Central's Early Power 1831-1916 (A14106), Staufer. Over 800 photos and drawings. 350pp hard . $50.00
NYC's Great Steel Fleet (A17298), Doughty. NYC's streamliners in B&W and color, with full rosters. 120pp hard ..$22.95
NYC Lightning Stripes (A14258), Sweetland. An all-color New York Central pictorial. 128pp hard $45.00
NYC System Diesel Locomotives (A17293), Edson. Photos, plans and rosters of all models. 212pp hard.....$29.95
N&W Coal Car Equipment (A12612), Car plans and photos, route maps. 20pp soft $5.95
N&W Railway's Magnificent Mallets (A17285), Warden. The Y-Class 2-8-8-2s. 60pp soft $14.95
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives (A17297), Toth. Model-by-model coverage, illustrated. 108pp hard.....$19.95
Norfolk & Western and Virginian Railways in Color (A17291), Reid. Steam and electrics. 100pp hard $33.95
Northeast Railroad Scene Vol.2: Lehigh & Hudson River (A16850), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pics. 56pp soft $4.00
Northeast Railroad Scene Vol.6: Penn Central (A16857), Pennisi. Black diesels in black & white. 72pp soft $9.95
Northern New England Color Guide to Freight & Passenger Equipment (A14289), Sweetland, Horsley. 128pp hard.$49.95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial Vol.1 (A15656), Shine. Steam and early diesels, by division. 128pp hard $49.95
Old Dominion Steam (A15501), Dixon. C&O steam pictorial. 64pp soft $12.95
On the Three Foot Gauge (A17097), Mead. RGS, D&RGW, EBT, Isle of Man and more. 104pp soft.....$17.95
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft $12.95
Pennsy Diesel Power Review (A14213), Carleton. B&W shots of units in action system-wide. 224pp hard.....$44.95
Pennsy K4's Remembered (A00909), Kramer. B&W photos and history on legendary PRR 4-6-2s. 32pp soft $6.95
Pennsy Power III (A14109), Staufer, Edson & Harley. Covers 1847-1968, 1300 photos. 512pp hard $75.00
PRR Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment (A14263), Sweetland & Yanosey. 128pp hard $45.00
PRR's Elmira Branch (A13811), Catoroso. Color and B&W photos, maps, complete history. 96pp soft $29.95
PRR Hudson to Horseshoe (A14292), Volkmer. 200 color pics of Pennsy steam, electrics and diesels. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Pere Marquette in 1945 (A15251), C&OHS. Detailed descriptions of entire system, w/photos. 78pp soft.....$12.95
Piggyback and Containers (A12041), DeBoer. Illustrated history of rail intermodal service. 192pp hard.....$47.95
The Putnam Division (A14425), Gallo & Kramer. The NYC in Westchester County. 80pp soft $14.98
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 1): Northeast (00953), Walker. Super-detailed maps. 74pp soft.....$22.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 2): California & Nevada (A00952), Walker. Super-detailed maps. 88pp soft.....$22.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 3): Colorado & Utah (A00954), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft.....$22.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 4): Arizona & New Mexico (A00955), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft.....$22.95

★ ★ NEW ARRIVALS ★ ★

Railroad Photography: How to Shoot Like the Pros (A13808), Blaszak Tips & pics. 64pp soft $24.95
Railroad Signatures Across the Pacific Northwest (A12622), Schwantes. Historic pictorial 360pp hard . .$50.00
Railroad Stations of New England Today (A16855), Beauregard B&M depot pix 72pp soft $7.95
The Railroad That Came Out at Night (C65), Kyper. Railroading in and around Boston 72pp soft $12.95
Rails Across the Tundra (A15126), Cohen Illustrated history of the Alaska Railroad. 144pp soft $9.95
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft $12.95
Rails to San Francisco Bay (A13427), Demoro & Sappers. SP, WP, ATSF and interurbans. 96pp soft $15.95
Remember the Rock (A13801), Hastings. Outstanding black & white photos of CRI&P. 48pp soft $13.95
RF&P RR, The Capital Cities Route (A17294), Griffin. Lavishly illustrated history 204pp hard $28.95
RF&P RR: Linking North and South (A15903), Mellander & Kaplan Superb; 180 color photos. 128pp hard $42.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (A12605), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard $41.95
Rock Island In Color, Volume 1: 1948-1964 (A14288), Stagner. CRI&P's exotic diesels, plus steam 128pp hard . .$49.95
Route of the *Phoebe Snow* (A16861), King Illustrated history of the DL&W. 184pp soft $24.95
Sand Patch: Clash of Titans (A17053), Roberts. B&O from Cumberland to Connellsville. 224pp hard.....$50.00
Santa Fe 1940-1971 In Color Vol.1 (A14269), Stagner. Vintage power, Chicago to Kansas City. 128pp hard $49.95
Santa Fe 1940-1971 In Color, Volume 4 (A14291), Stagner. Action in Texas and west to California. 128pp hard..... .$49.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (A13422), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft $17.95
Seaboard Coast Line Railroad (A17295), Nuckles. Motive power and operations with 200 photos. 112pp hard.....$19.95
SP In the West, Part 1: Hard Road to Promontory (A17071), Fox. Overland Route in B&W. 80pp hard.....$34.95
Steam Spirit (A15876), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft $6.95
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (A14002), Kratville. Illustrated history of steam-powered passenger trains 422pp hard...$55.00
Stories From the Two Foot Gauge (A17096), Mead. Tiny trains in Maine, Wales and Africa. 84pp soft $17.95
Subway to the World's Fair (A00910), Kramer. NYC transit lines that served the 1939 fair. 32pp soft $7.95
Super Chief: Train of the Stars (A12036), Repp. History of Santa Fe's premier train. 256pp hard $39.95
Susquehanna (C80), Krause & Crist. B&W photos of steam and early diesels on the NYS&W. 98pp soft $15.95
Tall Tales of the Rails (A17013), Lonon. Memoirs from the Clinchfield, with photos. 223pp hard 223pp hard $19.95
Tehachapi (A12023), Signor. SP and ATSF over the mountains and 'round The Loop. 278pp hard.....$48.95
The *20th Century Limited* 1938-1976 (A17286), Cook. 200 photos, rosters and more. 154pp hard $25.95
Those Magnificent Trains (A15600), Ditlefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft $14.95
Ticket to Silverton (A15500), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft $9.95
Time of the Trolley (A12017), Middleton. From horsecars to light rail, more than 360 illustrations. 240pp hard.....$42.95
Timetable Treasury (A16307), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft $19.95
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley (A13426), Smith. Pictorial review from the early 1960s. 88pp soft $14.95
Traction Classics Vol. 2 (A12027), Middleton. Parlor, dining, sleeping and high-speed cars. 184pp hard.....38.95
Train Country (A12620), MacKay & Perry. Illustrated history of Canadian National Railways. 192pp soft.....$24.95
Trains of America (A12607), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard $44.95
Trains of Northern New England (A13405), Krause & Bailey. B&M, MEC, CV and Rutland steam. 96pp soft $8.95
Tweetsie Country (A17012), Ferrell. Illustrated look at East Tennessee & Western North Carolina. 232pp hard $32.50
Tweetsie, the Blue Ridge Stemwinder (A17011), Scheer & Black. More history on ET&WNC. 80pp hard $12.50
26 Miles to Jersey City (A16856), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft $8.95
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A13412), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft $8.50
Uintah Railway (A12621), Bender. Fine photos and detailed history of "The Gilsonite Route." 240pp hard.....$39.95
Union Pacific Official Color Photography Book I (A14284), LeMassena & Yanosey. Rare gems. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Union Pacific Streamliners (A14004), Ranks & Kratville. Giant, illustrated coverage. 592pp hard.....$62.50
Vermont's Granite Railroads (A12208), Jones, Maxfield & Glove. More than 300 photos, maps. 276pp hard $34.95
Victory Branch R.R. of Vermont (A12611), Hopper. St.J&LC's timber-hauling line. 32pp soft $9.95
Virginian Railway Locomotives (A17288), Lewis. History, photos, drawings and more. 76pp soft $15.95
The Virginian Era (A17282), Lewis. Steam and electrics hauling coal, B&W photos, maps, etc. 60pp soft $14.95
West From Omaha (A16705), Pfeifer. Oversize color album of classic Western railroading. 208pp hard.....$59.50
West Virginian Logging Railroads (A17289), Warden. B&W photos, maps, rosters and full histories. 108pp hard....$19.95
White Pass and Yukon Route (A15125), Cohen. Historical photo coverage. 104pp soft $9.95

Canadian Trains (A14501), Huxtable Color photos of steam and diesel in Canada. 48pp soft $19.95
Chicago Surface Lines (A14452), Lind History of Chicago's streetcar system. 496pp hard $35.00
Conrail's SD40 and SD40-2's (A16865), Bernet. Color pictorial of CR and predecessors. 48pp soft $19.95
Great American Railroad Stations (A14020), Potter. Classic surviving stations in all 50 states. 570pp soft $29.95
Metrolink Commuter Train System (A12045), Simburger. Guide to southern Calif. commuter rail. 222pp soft $15.95
Official Locomotive Rosters 1995-96 Edition (A17039), Kerr. Now includes lease fleets! Pocket size, soft $19.95
Limiteds Along the Lakefront (A14454), Lind. Illinois Central diesels and electrics in Chicago. 144pp hard $25.00
NYO&W in the Diesel Age (A13813), Mohowski. Operations and locomotives from the end of steam. 96pp soft.....$29.95
NYO&W: Milk Cans, Mixed Trains, Motor Cars (A15706), Mohowski. O&W and the dairy industry. 356pp hard....$62.50
Northwestern Pacific RR (A17074), Fox. Pictorial of NWP and successors since 1982. 1 .2pp hard $38.95
President Travels by Train (A17299), Withers. Presidential rail travel from 1830 to 1996. 422pp hard.....$39.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 5): Great Lakes West (A00956), Walker. Super detailed maps. 80pp soft.....$22.95
Reading Diesels Vol. 2: Second Generation (A15707), Woodland. Diesels from 1962 to 1974 in color.....$60.00
Santa Fe: RR Gateway to Amer. West (A12046), Duke. ATSF history in California. 288pp hard.....$59.95
Story of California Zephyr (A13431), Zimmerman. Illustrated history of pore-Amtrak CZ. 104pp soft.....$19.95
Twin City Rapid Transit (A14453), Lind. Illustrated history of Minnesota streetcars. 96pp soft.....$12.50
Union Pacific Cheyenne West (A17073), Fox. Contemporary UP action in the mountains. 96pp hard $37.95
World of Steam (A14502), Huxtable. Color photos of contemporary steam around the globe. 48pp soft..... ..... $19.95

To Order Call Toll Free
1-800-474-6995
24 Hours a Day.
(Please have credit card ready; this number is for orders only, not customer service.)
Or Fax Your Orders To Us:
1-201-383-4064

Carstens Publications, Inc. • P.O. Box 700 • Newton, NJ 07860

I've enclosed $ _____ in: ☐ check ☐ money order ☐ credit card (no cash please)

Please send books indicated below:

Title	Book #	Price

CHARGE TO: ☐ American Express ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA exp. ___/___/___

CARD # SIGNATURE

NAME STREET

CITY STATE ZIP

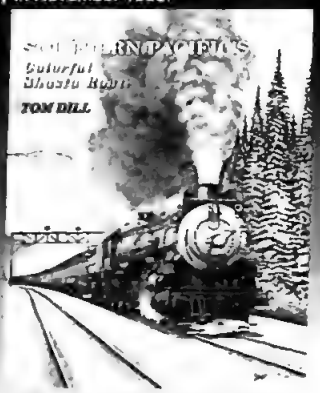
Postage & Handling: U.S. $2 per book; Foreign $2 per book plus 20%; N.J. residents add 6% sales tax; Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

D2H5

Four Ways West Publications introduces a new book

Southern Pacific's Colorful Shasta Route

by noted SP author Tom Dill. This new 128 page all color book features the greatest photographic renditions of SP's scenic route between Oakland and Portland. Featured is SP's steam, both large and small, and early diesel locomotives in *tiger stripes* and *black widow*. Order today at our special introductory offer of just $40 + 3.50 US shipping. This book will be ready in November 1996.



Four Ways West
PUBLICATIONS
P.O. BOX 1734 - La Mirada CA 90637

RAILROADIANA

by STEVE BARRY

What's New?

Railroad Information Services, Inc., has released its latest map, **Major Railroads of the U.S.**. Similar to its *Railroads of the Continental United States* wall map, this one measures 24"×36" and shows all freight lines. The difference between the two maps is this one has the ten biggest systems color coded, with the rest as thin black lines. Many (but not all) of the smaller freight railroads are keyed on the map, and over 1600 towns are identified. The information is very current — it shows all the former SP trackage as belonging to UP. The map sells for $24.00 plus $5.00 shipping ($17.50 shipping to Canada and Mexico), and you can get a laminated copy for an additional $12.00. It comes in a tube from Railroad Information Services, Inc., P.O.B. 40085, Georgetown, TX 78628. Major credit cards are welcome.

Calendar Call

Calendars are a popular fund raiser for historical societies, and this month we received a passle of them.

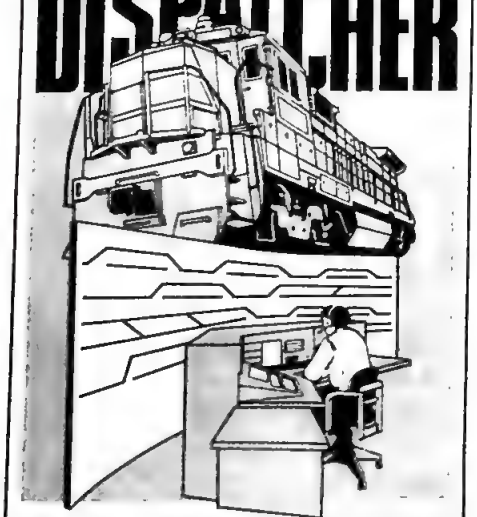
The Long Island Sunrise Trail Chapter NRHS has issued the **Long Island Rail Road 1997 Calendar** with 14 color scenes of the commuter line. You'll find a snowblower clearing the "Blizzard of 1996," G5s meeting at Huntington, an RS3 at Hicksville, FL9s and bi-level cars at Woodside, FA power-pack cars meeting at Pine-Aire and more. The calendar folds out to 12"×18", costs $8.95 plus $2.50 handling (New York residents add $.92 tax) and can be ordered from LIST-NRHS, P.O. Box 507, Dept. 2, Babylon, N.Y. 11702-0507.

A full-color photo of F-units on a business train leads off the **Kansas City Southern Historical Society 1997 Calendar**. It folds out to 11"×17", with 12 black and white photos inside including F-units in Shreveport, the *Flying Crow* on the famous Arch Bridge in Kansas City, GP30s at Stillwell, Okla., Canadian cab GP40-2 4700 near Meridian, a steam-era view looking down on the roundhouse in Heavener, Okla., and more. It sells for $5.00 postpaid from the Kansas City Southern Historical Society, P.O. Box 5332, Shreveport, LA 71135-5332.

Fourteen full-color views of Big Blue are in the **Conrail Technical Society 1997 Calendar**. It folds out to 12"×18" with views of SD80MAC's at Gallitzin, Executive E8s at Westport, Conn., the Tropicana juice train at Rahway, N.J., double-stackers at Stryker, Ohio, and more. It sells for $8.95 plus $2.00 handling from the Conrail Technical Society, P.O. Box 7140 Dept. C, Garden City, NY 11530-7140.

The **1997 Oklahoma Historical Railroad Calendar** by the Central Oklahoma

TRAIN DISPATCHER



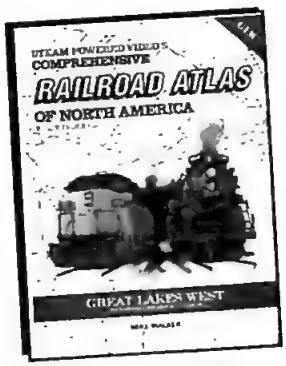
All-new version of **SIGNAL's** popular **TRAIN DISPATCHER SOFTWARE SIMULATOR**. Be the dispatcher on the busy rail corridor between Washington, DC and Philadelphia. You must control a mix of fast Amtrak passenger trains and slow freights on the 110 mile territory (300 track miles, hundreds of switches and signals and 27 major interlockings). Through use of enhanced Windows' controls and graphics, set and "fleet" signals, throw switches, and plan routes to keep trains on schedule. Developed from actual track plans and train schedules by CTC professionals, **TRAIN DISPATCHER** is realistic, interesting, educational and fun. For Windows 3.1 or Windows 95.

Train Dispatcher (Windows, 3.5" Disk) $39.95
Shipping & Handling (US) ..... $ 4.00
Shipping & Handling (non US) ..... $ 6.00
PA residents add 7% sales tax

SIGNAL Computer Consultants
P.O. Box 18445 • Pittsburgh, PA 15236
Toll Free 888 - TRAIN12 Fax 412 655-1893
E-mail signal@usaor.net
Web Page http://www.usaor.net/signal
Mastercard/Visa/Discover accepted

JUST RELEASED! - THE 5TH VOLUME STEAM POWERED VIDEO'S:

COMPREHENSIVE **RAILROAD ATLAS OF NORTH AMERICA**



VOLUME 5: GREAT LAKES WEST
INCLUDING CHICAGO & ST. LOUIS

- *Designed to provide a single source of reference to the N. American rail network, past and present*
- *Meticulously researched and drawn*
- *Highly detailed - 8 miles to 1 inch - complex areas enlarged to 2 miles to 1 inch*
- *Beautifully designed - coffee table quality - yet tough enough for "in field use"*
- *Clearly readable maps - RR identification marks*

ORDER BY CALLING TOLL FREE 1-800-474-6995 *00956.....$22.95 +S&H*

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA OPTIMA MasterCard

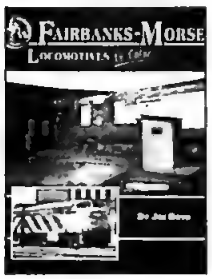
S&H in US $2. per book, outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change.

I enclose US$_____ in check or money order.
Please send me a copy of Railroad Atlas of North America.
☐ # 00956 Volume 5; Great Lakes West ($22.95 + S&H)
And Still Available:
☐ # 00953 Vol. 1; North East, includes Index Suppliment ($22.95 + S&H)
☐ # 00952 Vol. 2; California & Nevada ($22.95 + S&H)
Or please charge the following credit card:
☐ American Ex ☐ Mastercard ☐ VISA ☐ Optima Exp. Date_____
CARD NUMBER _____
SIGNATURE _____
NAME _____
STREET _____
_____

2 J 28

Railroad Club, Ltd., features 14 black and white scenes such as a 1930 view of the Rock Island station in Oklahoma City, repairing a bridge on the Cimarron River, Santa Fe PA's in Oklahoma City, a Santa Fe 4-4-0 in Arkansas City, Kansas, in 1906, Clarkland Quarry's SW1, Rock Island 2-10-2 3002, a Kansas City Southern 2-8-0 and 2-10-4 double-heading, E7s on the *Texas Special* and more. The centerspread has a 10"×12" front view of Oklahoma City, Ada, Atoka 2-8-0 229. The calendar folds out to 11"×17" and is available from CORC Calendar, c/o Roy Thornton, 2936 Bella Vista, Midwest City, OK 73110.

Book Reviews



Fairbanks-Morse Locomotives in Color by Jim Boyd, published by Morning Sun Books, 11 Sussex Court, Edison, NJ 08820; hardcover, 8½"×11", 128 pages, $49.95 plus $3.50 shipping.

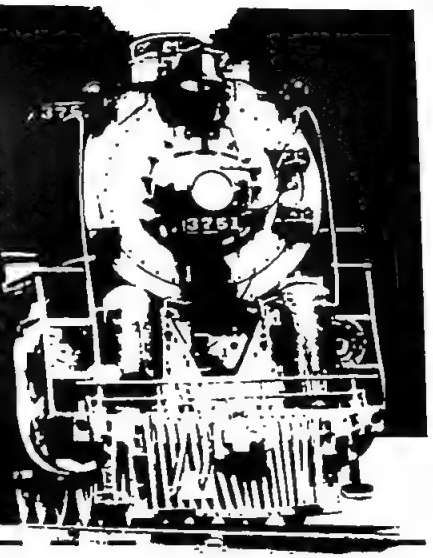
When I joined the R&R staff earlier this year, editor Boyd was just starting to put together his all-color "F-M book." I sort of had a front row seat as the book went from his head onto paper. I watched as the multitude of slides rolled in from contributors all over the country. With this inside view of the book's production, I thought I pretty much knew what the final product would look like. Well, the final product is here and even

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and Enjoy!

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of *RAILFAN & RAILROAD.* We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow - all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists. Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss an issue. Please join us.

"YOU CAN CHARGE YOUR SUBSCRIPTION ON A CREDIT CARD!"

AMERICAN EXPRESS | VISA | OPTIMA | MasterCard



RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 1429,
P.O. Box 700,
Newton, N.J. 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:

❒ New Subscription
❒ Renew Subscription

USA Subscription Rates:
❒1 Year $27.95 ❒2 Years $49.95
❒3 Years $69.95

CANADA: ❒1 Year $35.95
❒ 2 Years $65.95 ❒3 Years $93.95

FOREIGN: ❒1 Year $37.95
❒2 Years $69.95 ❒3 Years $99.95
(Includes NJ sales tax & Canadian G.S.T.)

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Payment by: ❒ Check ❒ Money Order
❒ AmEx ❒ Optima ❒ MasterCard ❒ VISA

Expiration Date_____

Card Number

Signature _____

We're Back On Track!
Catenary Video Productions
and
Tuolumne Films
are pleased to announce
CVP's videos will now be distributed by:
Derail Books
P.O. Box 15026
Santa Rosa, Ca. 95402
Phone (707) 573-0751
FAX (707)573-0831
Dealer's Inquiries Welcome

Our newest release:
"California's North Coast Logging Railroads"
Is Now Available

This 70 minute video, includes rare footage from 16mm films of steam logging operations taken between 1904 and 1954. Retired engineer, *Henry L. Sorensen* and rail historian, *Ted Wurm* highlight this production with their recollections of Humboldt and Mendocino County Railroad and Maritime logging history.

$ 39.95

Shipping: $ 4.00 1st tape,, 1.00 ea. add'l tape
Calif. residents add 8.5 % tax.
VISA & Mastercard Accepted

Our popular historical tapes will be re-issued in 1997, with improved graphics & sound Many prices will be reduced. Watch our ads.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for January 1997

A-B
American Craftsman 12
B.R.M.N.A. 59
Barnard, Roberts & Co. 18
The Book Depot 48,49

C
C&O Historical Society 20
Cajon Rail Products 21
Canadian Caboose Press 16
D. Carlton Railbooks 14
Catenary Video 51
Cedco Publishing Company ..... Cover IV
Central Electric Railfans Association 14
Challenger Press 11
Challenger Tours 20
Charly's Slides 18
Al Chione 11
J.R. Coleman 20
Colorado Railroad Museum 11,56

D-E-F
The Depot Attic 12
The Depot Attic at Strassburg 14
DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc. 9
Footprint Publishing 55
Four Ways West Publishing 50

G
G. Train Video Productions 10
GNP Publishing 16
Golden Spike Enterprises 20
Goodheart Productions 57
Green Mountain Railroad 6
L.V. Grogan 8

H
Herron Rail Services 62,63
Hi-Iron Railroad Video 60

I-J-K-L
International Timekeepers 56
KATY Historical Society 14
O. Winston Link 54
Loucks, Carlton F. 23

M
Mark I Video Productions 22
McMillan Publications 13,60
David McNeil>\t> 11,56
Morning Sun Books 6
Multieducator 23

N-O-P-Q
N&W Historical Society 20
National Railway Historical Society 18
New York Central System Historical Society 12
New York Susquehanna & Western Technical & Historical Society 52
Old Line Graphics 57
Pentrex ..... Cover II,8
Perry's Hobbies 12
Plets Express 56

R
Rail History Prints 60
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 54
Railroad Research Publications 6
Railroad Video Productions 15
Rails 'N' Shafts 19
Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc. 16
Railway Productions 65
Raritan Bay Hobbies 55
Reminisce Rails 12
Revelation Audio Visuals 61
W.N. Rich 6
Ben Rohrbeck 12
Ron's Books ..... Cover III

S
Scanner World 22
Greg Scholl Video Productions 5,7
Schrader Enterprises 8
Signal Computer Consultants 50
Smith-Thompson 16
Al Staufer 11

T-U
TLC Publishing 17
Trackside Videos 18
Trains Unlimited, Tours 16
Transit Gloria Mundi 59
Union Pacific Railroad 18

V-W-Z
Video Classics 12
Water Level Industries 11
Zuleka Video Productions 58

FOR A LIMITED TIME...
A CLASSIC

- All Classes
- All Phases
- 266 Photos
- 20 Full Color
- 104 Pages
- Fact-LadenText
- Not Available Elsewhere
- Hard Bound
- Art-Book Quality
- 350 Pnnted
- Short Supply
- Numbered
- Signed
- $56.95 p.p.

"Facts Not Available Elsewhere, Mix Of Action, Roster, Fine Night Views; Top-Notch Repro." - *(Railfan & Railroad)*

A. SHERRY
5410 Netherland Ave., Riverdale, NY 10471

NYS&W 1997 CALENDAR
14 Color Photos, New Larger Format
$8.95 + 2.00 Postage
order from:
NYS&WT&HS
PO Box 121, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662-0121

ATTENTION PATCH COLLECTORS
Special Limited Edition 3" Maroon, White and Silver N.Y.S & W. RDC M-2 Patch Commemorating Pending Purchase of Original Unit. $3.50 plus $ .50 P&H
NYS&WT&HS
PO Box 121, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662-0121

I'm impressed — *Fairbanks-Morse Locomotives in Color* exceeds even my high expectations.

The book opens with some personal reflections by the author of the F-M switcher that served his home town of Dixon, Illinois. Next comes a brief history of F-M's entry and exit in the railroad locomotive business. Of course, what set F-M's diesels apart from those built by Alco, GE, EMD and everyone else was the opposed-piston (o.p.) engine, so two pages are devoted to the technical side of an "opie."

Now comes the good stuff. Starting with F-M's first customer, the Milwaukee (which served the builder's hometown of Beloit, Wisconsin), the book covers every North American road that used an F-M. Following the Milwaukee switchers are the first "Erie-builts," acquired by Santa Fe and Union Pacific. We get a look at Southwest Portland Cement's H20-44s, which came second-hand from UP. We move eastward to the Akron, Canton & Youngstown for more H20-44s. The colorful images continue, with enough oddities to keep you guessing what you'll find on the next page. There are Rock Island F-M's passing the *Aerotrain*, one of Santa Fe's unique two-hooded boiler-equipped H12-44s pushing around a pair of Amtrak SDP40F's, a B&M P12-42 and colorful images from Mexico. Nearing the end of the book, you'll find a few of the "second-hand survivors," the relatively few F-M's that made it onto the used locomtive market. A complete roster for the H12-44s that were "honorably discharged" from the U.S. Army is presented as well as a roster of surviving F-M's in 1996. The book finishes up about as current as you can get, with the last page featuring photos of F-M's in museums in 1996.

This book could very well be *the* one-stop resource on F-M's. The roster information was thoroughly researched and cross-checked against all previously published information. Discrepancies between previous rosters were looked into until the correct information was found. In addition to the technical information, the book reads easily in the author's story-telling style and the photo selection includes a nice mix of roster and action shots. Many of the photos present the F-M's in context — showing them at work with all the appropriate background "clutter." The layouts, also done by the author, are crisp and creative and the color snaps off the page at you.

Just about everyone will find something to like about this book. F-M fans will obviously like the roster information. If you're into colorful images, this book's got 'em. It's a great book. Heck, I'd buy it even if Jim wasn't my boss — S.B.

Switch List

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 58 cents per word, minimum order $6.96. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SASE, PO, 8mm, 5 x 7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Zip code free. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are noncommissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6 point type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.38 per word, minimum $16.56.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

THE RAILROAD MUSEUM of Long Island invites you to join for the 1996-97 membership year. Join today to help preserve the history of railroading on Long Island. For a brochure and a copy of our newsletter, *The Postboy*, please write to: Railroad Museum of Long Island, PO Box 726, Greenport, New York, 11944. Attention Membership Chairman. 197

TEXAS STATE RAILROAD Railfan Weekend, March 1 & 2, 1997. Vintage steam and diesel! Mixed trains behind ex-ATSF 4-6-2 No. 1316 (Baldwin 1911) and ex-Point Comfort & Northern RS2 No.7 (Alco 1947). This is a photographer's special with numerous runbys featuring mixed, freight and passenger only consists. Night photo session, TSRR shop tour, BBQ dinner and more. Only $85.00 per person. Space is limited, order early by check/money order or send SASE for information to: TSRR Railfan Weekend, Gulf Coast Chapter NRHS, PO Box 19651, Houston, TX 77224. 297

JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA, February 15, 1997, Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors Eighteenth Annual Railroadiana and Model Train show. Over 300 tables. Jacksonville's Prime Osborn Convention Center, 1000 Water Street, 9 A.M. to 4 P.M. Tables $35.00. Information LSASE to: Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327. 397

FOR SALE

PHOTO OPPORTUNITIES near Musconetcong Tunnel - 3 bedroom, 2 1/2 baths, deck facing Conrail line. $144,900.00 - Call Weichert Realtors, 908-735-8140. 297

FOR SALE, 1899 Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Railway reproduce public timetable covering 6, 154 miles of railroad for $5.00. Tom Rankin, 313 East Wildwood Drive, Round Lake Beack, IL 60073-2042. 197

OLD STOCK CERTIFICATES! Catalog plus three beautiful certificates, $4.95. Ken Prag, Box 14817RR, San Francisco, CA 94114. 1297

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

KNAPKE LIVES AGAIN! Author of *The Railroad Caboose* is resurrected in retired SP engineer Dick Murdock's latest book, *Bill Knapke: A Railroad Legend*. 144 pages, illustrated. Authentic, nostalgic, historic. Send $15.00 to: Box 1346R, Ross, CA 94957. 497

BACK ISSUES: Trains, RMC, MR, R&LHS, more! Plus a selection of new and used books and videos at discount prices. Please send LSASE, 55 cents postage to: Winston Dallman, 332 Brownell St., Fall River, MA 02720. 197

DARDANELLE & RUSSELLVILLE RAILROAD, 540 pages, hardbound. Only five miles long, the D&R also controlled an Arkansas River pontoon bridge and bus/truck subsidiaries. This thorough corporate history documents the railroad, bridge/transfer companies, and trackside coal mines. 250 rare photographs, including numerous glass plate negatives from D&R company vault. $46.95 postpaid. Bill Pollard, 2301 Washington, Conway, AR 72032. SASE for book brochure. Dealer/bookstore quantity pricing available. 197

THE BANSHEE TRAIN - by Odds Bodkin, illustrated with 20 paintings by Ted Rose, now in paperback, $5.95, hard $14.95. Clarion Books. Ask your bookseller. 697

RAILROAD BOOKS bought, sold, traded. Send want lists to: Mike Davison, 18876 Boynton Street, Oregon City, OR 97045. 503-657-3985. 297

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BRITISH RAILWAY HISTORY. Her Majesty's Stationery office. Two volume set. $70.00 ppd., (regularly $150.00). Send check to: Edward Andrews, 372 Fifth Ave., 4M, New York, NY 10018. 197

THE CENTRAL NEW ENGLAND RAILWAY story. Volume I, *The Infant Years* (predecessor lines), Volume II, *The C.N.E. (1899-1927)*plus post CNE, Volume III, *Places N' Things*, (stations, industries, spurs, etc.). 550-850 illustrations each $44.50 per volume. 10 different Rutland series books also still available. Remit to: R. W. Nimke, 36 Old Route 12 North, Westmoreland, NH 03467-4703. Phone 603-399-4987. 297

RARE BOOK CLEARANCE - multiple copies available: History of SP, Daggett, 1966 reprint of 1922 edition; History of UP, Trottman, 1966 reprint of 1923 edition; The Burlington Strike, Salmons, 1970 reprint of 1889 edition; American Wartime Transportation, Rose, original 1953 edition. $15.00 each postpaid, 4 for $50.00. Tom Bjorkman, 128 Lake Drive East, Wayne, NJ 07470. 197

DOUBLE JACKS: The novel Gritty, realistic tale of railroading, by MofW engineer Michael McGinley. Postpaid $15.00. (CA add $1.07 tax) 2029 Verdugo, #143, Montrose, CA 91020. 497

BACK ISSUES, Railroad, Railroad Model Craftsman, Trains, others. SASE for list. Alker, 1054 Mayflower Court, Martinsville, NJ 08836. 497

NEW RELEASE! Altamont Press has released Pacific Northwest Region Timetable #4. Fully revised to include new shortlines and BNSF merger. Complete with all railroads of Washington, Oregon and Northern Idaho for just $16.50! Other timetables: California $17.50, Rocky Mountain (CO/UT/NV) $16.50, Intermountain (MT/WY/CO) $15.50. Altamont Press, PO Box 754-R, Modesto, CA 95353-0754. Web Page: http://home.earthlink.net/~altamont/ 197

RAILROAD ART

TED ROSE WATER COLORS - Classic and contemporary subjects available. Commissions considered. Contact: Ted Rose, PO Box 266, Santa Fe, NM 87504. 505-983-9481. 997

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

25,000 DIFFERENT train depots for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 3TF

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Twenty slides per set, $14.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, ATSF, BN, CB&Q/C&S, CRIP, DRGW, Frisco, Katy, KCS, Milwaukee, Mopac, SP and UP. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 SE Robin Road, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 497

SURPLUS SLIDES: Mostly originals, my choice, 40 for $11.00, 80 for $20.00. Vernon Ryder, Jr., 827 Melvin Dr., Portsmouth, VA 23701. 197

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Amtrak, CSX, Norfolk Southern, Soo, others. List and 2 samples $2.50. Vernon Ryder, Jr., PO Box 92, Portsmouth, VA 23705. 197

DT&I GP35 354GT schemes-DT&I Lettering Master $6.00, Yankeetown Dock SD-38 20-1981 master $6.00. B.R. Slides, 1914 Patton Ave., Hamilton, OH 45015. FFE

VIDEOS

Reviews by CHRIS KIMLER

New Arrivals

Modern passenger car construction is the subject of **"Birth of a Viewliner"**, an informative look at the building of Amtrak's newest stainless steel cars by Amerail at the old Pullman facilities in Chicago, Ill. Trackside and on-board shots of Amtrak's *Lake Shore Limited* service featuring the new Viewliner cars provide a nice variety of images. The video is enhanced by classic New York Central passenger service footage on the Water Level Route, a brief synopsis of Pullman car history, and multiple interviews which serve to provide a wealth of information to the viewer. The construction footage of the car is fascinating. Presented at various stages, from the computer-aided drafting (CAD) conception to the nuts and bolts and welding torches of the actual construction, the video pays homage to American industry at its finest. This is an excellent essay of a reborn passenger car industry. It is available from Revelation Audio-Visuals, P.O. Box 129, Tallmadge, OH 44278; 58 minutes, $29.00 (Ohio res. add sales tax).

next in month RAILFAN & RAILROAD

• CONRAIL - ALLENTOWN TO READING: This 36-mile stretch of Big Blue is one of the busiest, and part of the character is its rural charm. Peter McGilligan and Alex Lang will show us the density and variety.

FEBRUARY 1997 ISSUE ON SALE JANUARY 1

VINTAGE SLIDES from Rail Junction. Quality duplicate sets of ATSF, KCS, MKT, RI, SP, SLSF, SP Daylight; caboose and freight cars too! 20 page catalog and sample $1.00 to: Rail Junction Slides, PO Box 177091RF, Irving, TX 75017-7091. 497

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES late 1960's to today. Many E's, F's and other older EMD locomotives, Alco's, GE U-boats, electrics, switchers. Some FM's, MLW's and Baldwins. Newer locomotives too! Class 1 roads, regionals, shortlines, Amtrak, VIA, commuter roads. Roster photos and action scenes across U.S. and Canada. Complete detailed catalog, three samples, $3.00. East West Rail Scenes, PO Box 418, Torrance, CA 90508. 197

ORIGINAL KODACHROMES: GTW, CSZ, CN, Shortlines, regionals, many railroads listed. Send $1.00 for sample slide and current list. Chris Wolf, 3022 Arizona Ave., Flint, MI 48506-2480. 197

RAILROAD AUCTIONS

APRIL & OCTOBER: America's Premier Railroadiana auctions are conducted twice yearly by the Depot Attic. Consign your quality items. One piece to an entire collection. Highest possible prices realized with competitive consignment rates means larger returns for your collectibles. Mail bids accepted. Benefit from the knowledge and experience of America's largest and oldest Railroadiana firm. Information: Depot Attic, 377 Ashford, Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522. 914-693-5858. 1097

RAILROAD CALENDARS

LACKAWANNA & WYOMING Valley Railway Historical Society 1997 Railway Calendar. Color cover and 13 black & white photos of rail, transit, and traction in Northeastern Pennsylvania. 11 x 17, $5.50 pp via first class mail. ($3.40 plus $1.90 postage and handling plus 20 cents tax.) Calendar, Dept. RR, PO Box 3452, Scranton, PA 18505-0452. 197

1997 FULL COLOR New England Railroading Calendar features 12 (8x10) prints of regional activity @$8.00 post paid. Also full color frameable calendar prints, our choice, 12/$2.50. Domestic orders only. Mystic Valley Railway Society, PO Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486. Allow 2-4 weeks delivery. 297

D&H '97 CALENDAR. 14 all-color photos. 12x18 when opened. $8.95, 7% for NYS residents. $2.50 shipping. EDS Publications, Box R, 322 TenEyck St., Watertown, NY 13601. Back issues available. 297

EL PASO STREETCAR 1997 calendar. The early years, $6.00 postpaid to: Calendar, PO Box 3011, El Paso, TX 79923-3011. 197

B&O COLOR CALENDAR FOR 1997. Fourteen color photos. B&O style printing. Space for daily notations. 11x17 when opened. $8.00 each plus $1.50 shipping and handling. MD residents add 5% tax. B&ORR Historical Society, PO Box 13578, Baltimore, MD 21203-3578. 197

1997 HISTORIC OKLAHOMA RR CALENDAR - Rock Island, Santa Fe, Frisco, six others. B&W, by Central Oklahoma Chapter, NRHS. Send $6.00 postpaid to: CORC, 2936 Bella Vista, Midwest City, OK 73110. 397

1997 LONG ISLAND RAILROAD CALENDAR - Announcing the Twelfth Annual LIRR Calendar by the Long Island Sunrise Trail Chapter, NRHS. Featuring 14 spectacular photos taken all around Long Island of steam, vintage diesel, electric trains and current railroading in a new and larger 9x12 inch all color format. $8.95 each plus $2.50 shipping and handling, total $11.45. NYS residents add 92 cents sales tax. LIST-NRHS, PO Box 507, Dept. 2, Babylon, NY 11702-0507. 397

RAILROADIANA

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth. Annual Reports, books, magazines, menus, passes, playing cards. Tickets, timetables, tokens, rules, stock certificates, etc. 55 cents in stamps on #10 SASE brings big list! James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 198

RAILROAD LIQUIDATION: Railroad books, trains orders, maps, employee and public timetables, photos, negatives and slides 600,000 plus, representing US and abroad. For inquiries, call Denny at 410-247-0396 or Dot at 410-788-2970. Dating from 1850's to present. Residence in Balto, MD. Will not accept collect calls. 297

BUYING OFFICIAL GUIDES from 1930's, 1940's. State date, condition, price. Wright, 4 Fairway Lane, Littleton, CO 80123-6670. 497

RAILROAD STOCKS AND BONDS, perfect for framing. Great gift for the hobbyist. Beautiful train vignettes. Free price list. Eric Drum, PO Box 266, Perrysburg, OH 43552-0266. 497

RAILROAD POSTCARDS

FORTYTHREE 5 1/2 and 6" postcards. 4 and 1 color of Cincinnati and Kentucky street cars, Helen, Georgia horse car, Amtrack trains, stations in Cincinnati, Alburquerque, Santa Fe. 43 postcards and a free 11 x 17 memo calendar showing two inclines, $11.00 plus $2.50 postage and handling, Ohio 6% sales tax. Dragon Printing Works, 7011 Spmgdale Road, Cincinnati, OH 45247. 197

RAILROAD SONGS

SONGS OF TRAIN WRECKS, rides and hobos. *Steel Rails Hummin'* authentic railroad songs from the Blue Ridge Mountains. ALso, *Rhythm of the Rails*. Acoustic instrumentals with train sounds. Cassettes $9.98 CDS $14.98 each, plus $2.00 shipping. Free catalogue of railroad CD-ROMS, software, gifts, Ivy Creek Recordings, 104 Woodland Dr., Dept. R, Mars Hill, NC 28754. 800-338-9918. 397

RAILROAD VIDEOS

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS: Practical inexpensive, 600 titles. Information and complete video list 50 cents. Clear Signal Video, Box 418-R, Sharpsburg, MD 21782. 2TF

"STEAM POWER SPECTACULAR" Featuring: 1994 (#261) and 1993 (#2765) New River Specials; Wheel Slips Closeup; Strasburg #475; #4501-#611 - Bristol, #60 - #142 - Morristown and Erie. Plus. #587, #1218, #765, Doubleheader #2317 - #3254, #1278. Pounding grades, meets, high speeds, sensation exhausts. Exquisitely detailed images - sensibly priced. Two hour VHS video $18.95 postpaid. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 397

NEW: CLIMB INTO ENGINEER'S seat on Amtrak's engine SD40-PH 364 & 406 for a real live run over Marias Pass. Stops at east Glacier park, Essex MT. Actual run with all radio and engine sounds, dispatcher to trains, helpers, train crews to engineer, hot box detectors. Two hours $29.95. Postage included. Specify summer or winter trip. - Wreck of Northern Pacific's North Coast Limited) #26 on Evaro Hill June 10 1962. Two freight train wrecks, Rivulet MT., Frenchtown MT. 250 ton brown hoist picking up cars. 28 minutes $19.95, postage and handling included. Engineer David L. Sickels, 562 5th Ave. S., Shelby, MT 59474. 297

EASTERN TRAIN EXCITEMENT featuring: Over twenty railroad logos; Six states, over 150 locations, over twelve steam locomotives including #261, #2765, #2317, #2102, #1218, #611, #475, #142, #76: Mixed merchandise; NJT's 33 U34CH fleet, appearing consecutively; Numerous tunnels, bridges, RB and B&B circus train crossing Rockville. Exclusively detailed colorful images - reasonably priced. Two hour VHS video $18.95 postpaid. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 397

BRITISH CAB RIDE VIDEOS. BR lines, tramways, some rapid transit. Also, German and Czech tramways. $1.00 for list. Leo Sullivan, 804 Parker St., Roxbury, MA 02120-3022. 497

FREE LIST OF OVER 50 2-hour videos, $15.00 each, 3/$40.00. Keith Lehman & Associates, 1033 E. Greenville Pike, Winchester, IN 47394-9405. 497

WANTED

WANTED: Clear 8mm or 16mm movies of British or Continental railways or tramways, pre 1960. Please describe content and price. Leo Sullivan, 804 Parker St., Roxbury, MA 02120-3022. 197

WANTED: BANGOR & Aroostook memorabilia. Looking for original BAR china, silver, miscellaneous mementos. Please send information and phone number to: Liza Trigg, PO Box 33097, Washington, DC 20036. 497

WANTED: SEEKING PROPOSALS: Full service, short line, dinner train contractors, requires equipment & staffing. Power & crew available. Mt. Hood Railroad, Hood River, OR 541-386-1377. 197

RAILROAD SOUNDS

HIGHEST QUALITY TRAIN sounds, audio cassettes and CD's. Send LSASE for current list to: L&H Railsonics, PO Box 2435, Cupertino, CA 95015-2435. 497

Quality Railbooks since 1976

Pennsy K-4's Remembered .....$ 6.95
by Frederick Kramer
Electric Trains To Reading Terminal $17.95
by Wes Coates
The Handsomest Trains In The World ...$15.95
by Greenberg & Kramer
The Morristown & Erie Railway .....$ 8.95
by Bob Pennisi
26 Miles To Jersey City .....$ 8.95
by Pete Komelski
Lehigh Valley Railroad Passenger Cars ..$13.95
by Mickey & Warfel
Railroad Stations Of New England Today
Vol. 1 The Boston & Maine .....$ 7.95
by Mark Beauregard.
The Northeast Railroad Scene series
(a brief look before Conrail)
by Bob Pennisi
Vol. 2 The Lehigh & Hudson River ....$ 4.00
Vol. 5 The Jersey Central .....$ 6.00
Change At Ozone Park $18.95
by Herbert George
The Hard Coal Carriers - Vol. 1
"First Generation Geeps" by Gerard Bernet..$19.95
The Hard Coal Carriers- Vol. 2
"Camelback Twilight" by Gerard Bernet ...$19.95

New Book: PTC Rails..$21.95
by Frederick A. Cramer & Samuel L. James
104 pages with over 200 photos & illustrations give an in depth look at Philadelphia's trolleys before SEPTA. This book covers every quadrant of the city.

New Book: (New Series)
A Colorful Look At: "Conrail's SD-40 and SD40-2's"
by Gerard Bernet $19.95
A 48 page all color look at these classic locomotives in both roster and action photos. There are 66 views shown. Complete roster and mechanical specifications are done in chart form, giving the diesel fan a comprehensive look at the units.

Other Books:
We are now handling total distribution of Tri-State Railway Historical Society books:
The Rock-A-Bye Baby.... by Tom Taber III...$11.95
(A history of New Jersey's Rockaway Valley RR)

Photographs.....$2.50 each
Our catalog lists over 5,500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper. The catalog also lists books of other publishers, videos and misc. railroadiana.
Catalog....$1.00 (free with order)
(new catalog each March)
ORDERING INFORMATION:
Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 postage & handling
New Jersey residents add 6 % sales tax
Foriegn orders add 10% for shipping (minimum $4.00) (allow up to 4 weeks for delivery)
Dealer inquiries invited.

Dept. 101
P.O. Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

Burlington 4960 and friends

"Burlington Route Steam Odysseys," produced by Reminisce Rails, P.O. Box 4225, San Dimas, CA 91773; VHS only, checks and money orders accepted. 59 minutes, $24.95 plus $4.00 shipping (Calif. res. add $2.06 sales tax).

The Chicago, Burlington & Quincy steam program of the 1950s and 1960s was arguably one of the best. Beginning in the late 1930s and continuing until 1966, the Burlington program (like Union Pacific's still on-going) bridged an important gap between regular service steam and the modern excursion era. Unfortunately, the rail press at the time seemed to give more editorial space to the Reading's rambles and the flashy-painted T1s than the Burlington trips with workaday-looking 05 4-8-4s and an ugly 01a 2-8-2. That homely 2-8-2 is now Grand Canyon's star performer and this issue's cover girl.

This tape shows the glory days of the Burlington steam trips. While most of the coverage is of several fantrips, some regular service freight runs and other special moves are shown. In all, I counted 05s 5608, 5615, 5618, 5621, 5632 in black and in gold and 5634; Hudsons 3001, 3003 and 4000, Ten-Wheeler 637 and 2-8-2 4960. The tape is arranged like a documentary with still photos and black and white footage of early trips. It then looks at several of the 1950s and 1960s excursions up until 4960's retirement in 1966. The footage appears to be entirely 8mm and the quality and lighting range from great to amateur, steady to shaky, bright sun to dismal. The narration describes each trip shown, and some great trips are there like the 90 m.p.h. four-car romp to Minneapolis behind 5618, sunny runbys of the gold-painted 5632, one trip with 22 cars and 3500 passengers in tow, some great pacing of Hudson 3001 and 4-8-4s and more.

The tape is entertaining and informative, and it covers a subject that's been largely overlooked in the railfan video field. Some hardcore viewers may not like some of the amateur-looking scenes, but if you were fortunate enough to have ridden or were part of the Burlington steam trips this show is a priceless sentimental journey — M.D.

Feature Reviews

"Northland Baldwins and the E&LS," from Plets Express Railroad Video Productions, P.O. Box 217, Altoona, WI 54720; 715/833-8899; VHS only, VISA and MasterCard accepted, 90 minutes, $38.95 plus $4.00 shipping (Wisconsin res. add 5% tax).

This tape is a real treat for the Baldwin, Alco, and classic EMD fan. The video, done in Plets' style of steady runbys with a wealth of historical information, provides some great footage of Escanaba & Lake Superior Baldwin DS4-4-1000s, RS12s, EMD SW8s and SD9s. The video follows the various consists during different seasons along E&LS's east-west line from Wells to Ontonagon, Michigan, and on their north-south line from Channing, Mich., to Green Bay, Wisconsin. Other areas of interest include E&LS trackage rights over Wisconsin Central from Wells to Pembine, Nicolet Badger Northern's Baldwin RS12 on a mixed consist and Green Bay & Western's Alco C424s and RS27. One scene that will certainly warm the heart of any Baldwin fan is the switching in E&LS's Crivitz yard by DS4-4-1000 No.201.

This area of northeast Wisconsin and upper Michigan is rich in shortlines and regionals, many of which the video takes some time to include while focusing on the E&LS. An excellent addition to the video is a folded card containing a printed map of the region's rail lines and a roster of the E&LS; this card is quite handy for reference as the video moves from scene to scene. The production quality is good and while some scenes are more professional looking than others, the majority of the composition is quite good — CHRIS KIMLER.

O. WINSTON LINK'S
"Trains That Passed In The Night"

The British television documentary featuring O. Winston Link and his great night photography of the N&W Railway, the last steam railroad in America. 58 minutes, Full color and sound.

"...a superb documentary that accurately and entertainingly preserves a genuine piece of Americana: O. Winston Link...It captures in sound and imagery Link's steam era and brings it alive today" *Railfan & Railroad Magazine - 1991*

$39.95 plus $5.00 shipping & handling
Available on VHS Videocassette from:
O. Winston Link Railway Productions
P.O. Box 8461, Roanoke, VA 24014

CAMERA BAG

by JIM BOYD

Now It's Time For Lumedyne!

GUEST COLUMNIST: MIKE DEL VECCHIO

PRACTITIONERS of night photography have long been aware that the grand old No.2 flashbulbs are getting scarce. In fact, they're all but non-existent, save for the brand new ones manufactured by EG&G and selling for about $6.00 each. Flashbulbs were getting so scarce that many photographers began hoarding them and using them for only the most precious and rare a scene. I had a few bulbs, too, and it began annoying me that the everyday railroading — that Geep that ties up in town on a local freight or a plain Jane commuter train that drifts in and out of a quaint old depot night after night — was being passed up as nocturnal subjects because the bulbs were scarce. So in 1993 I began shopping for one of the new high power electronic strobes. I looked at a few manufacturers' products and found that most weren't really suited for the outdoors and portable battery operation.

Kermit Geary, Jr., was the first near here to buy a Lumedyne system, in 1993, and he was somewhat successful with it. Counterpart Steve Barry and local railfan John Tully each soon followed with their own systems. After a joint night session with Kermit and Steve on the Reading & Northern that year, I called Lumedyne in Port Richey, Florida, and had a long talk with D.J. LaDez, one of their technical representatives, about his units, the batteries and the electronics. The Lumedyne system was the best for railroad night photography, I concluded.

After some long thought I coughed up about $2000.00 for a powerful system I hoped wouldn't need upgrading or replacing anytime soon. I never regretted spending that money. And figuring on $1.00 each for flashbulbs, I would have spent that much before the following summer. And it's nice to be in some town for just the night and be able to get a shot of the steam locomotive in the park, for example. And many times when covering events for R&R and the weather's been bad, the only colorful photos turned out to be the night shots.

What I bought and why

Since group sessions had to be a consideration, and that the No.2 flashbulb worked very well for nearly every night shot situation, I tried to come up with enough power and a fast enough recycle time to equal a roofer's pouch full of clear No.2s.

Lumedyne measures its flash intensity in watt/seconds (w/s), and the basic system consists of a 400 w/s flash unit, a flash head (2400 w/s maximum output) and a separate battery. Lumedyne sells additional booster modules of 200 w/s and 400 w/s and high speed modules which cut the recycle time in half. The more boosters and high speed modules you add, the bigger the battery

Railfanning is:

BRITISH COLUMBIA RAILWAY

FROM PGE TO BC RAIL

BY J.F. GARDEN

A complete history of the Pacific Great Eastern as it evolved to become the highly successful BC Rail is presented in this 452 page volume, along with 463 photographs by 33 of North America's finest lensmen. Former CEO and President of the railway, M.C. "Mac" Norris, expresses his thoughts in the foreword. Here is a book that shouts to be placed in everyone's railroad library. To order, send cheque or money order to:

Footprint Publishing, Box 1830, Revelstoke, BC V0E 2S0, Canada

$96.25 Cdn (89.95 + 6.30 GST) or 85.95 US (79.95 + 6.00 postage)

RBH

Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, N.J. 08840
908-494-2932

"BLIZZARD OF SAVINGS!"*

We are pleased to offer the following **Morning Sun** titles at special sale prices.

"IN COLOR" titles at sale price of **$34.95** each: ATSF Vol. 1, 2, 3 or 4, BLE, CB&Q, D&H Vol .2, EL Vol .3, FM Diesel Locos, FRISCO, Hudson To Horseshoe, IC, Insull's Interurbans, Jersey Central Vol. 2, Milw. Vol. 1 or 2, Minn. & St. Louis, MKT, NYC Photos-Nowak Vol. 2 or 3, NYC Lightning Stripes Vol. 2, NYC Steam, NKP Vol. 1 or 2, PRR Diesel Years Vol. 5 or 6, PRSL, Reading Steam, RI Vol. 1 or 2, Southern Vol. 1, Under Milw. Wires, UP Photos, WM.

"IN COLOR" titles at sale price of **$31.95** each: D&H Vol. 1, DL&W, Erie, EL Vol. 1 or 2, Golden Decade of Trains, Jersey Central Vol. 1, LV Vol. 1 or 2, NYC Photos-Nowak Vol. 1, NYC Lighting Stripes Vol. 1, NYC Lightning Stripes Vol. 1, PRR Diesel Years Vol. 2, 3,or 4, PRR Steam, PRR Electrics, Rio Grande, Wabash.

"COLOR GUIDE TO FREIGHT AND PASSENGER CARS" titles sale priced at **$34.95** each: ATSF, B&O, CB&Q, CNJ/LV, EL, GN, NH, NYC, Northern New England, NP, PRR Vol. 2, P-S, Reading, Rio Grande, RI, Southern, UP Vol. 1, WM.

"COLOR GUIDE TO FREIGHT AND PASSENGER CARS" titles sale priced at **$31.95** each: PRR Vol. 1.

***SALE ENDS PROMPTLY ON JANUARY 6, 1997**

BOOK LISTINGS

Chasing Trains	43.95
Classic Fgt. Cars # 9 Insulated Box	21.45
Colorado & Southern Color Pictorial	39.95
Colorado Midland Ry.	41.45
Colorful Look at..CR's SD40 & 2's	19.95
Durango - Always a RR Town	35.95
East Broad Top Slim Gauge Survivor	37.95
Empire of Silver	30.95
Feather River Canyon UP (Due 11-96)	33.95
Fort Worth & Denver Color Pictorial	39.95
GN Color Pictorial Vol. 1,2,3 or 4	each 39.95
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio Color Pictorial	39.95
Heart Of the PRR	14.95
The "L"	43.95
L&N - Old Reliable	23.95
Manhattan Gateway	35.95
NJT Rail Operations (Due 11-96)	23.95
Narrow Gauge to No Man's Land	30.95
Northern Central	31.95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial Vol. 1 or 2	ea. 39.95
NYC Later Power	55.95
Orange Blossom Special	15.95
Pino Grande	22.95
President Travels by Train	31.95
PTC Rails	17.45
RGS Story Vol. 2, 3, 4 or 5	each 53.95
RR Atlas: Vol. 1,2,3,4 or 5	each 17.45
Railroads in the Woods	31.95
Rock Island Color Pictorial Vol. 1 or 2	ea. 39.95
Rock Island Diesels	14.95
Rock-A-Bye Baby (Rockaway Valley RR)	9.45
SP's Colorful Shasta Route (Due 11-96)	39.95
SP In The Bay Area	14.95
Southern Ry Spencer Shops	17.95
Trails Among the Columbine 95/96	29.45
UP Business Cars	39.95
Up Clear Creek on the Narrow Gauge	29.45

100's more titles available

HAPPY HOLIDAYS!

DOMESTIC SHIPMENTS VIA UPS

FAX YOUR ORDER VIA
OUR COMMON PHONE NUMBER

Master Card and VISA accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $3.50 for the first title, $1.00 for each additional title up to a maximum of $5.50 per shipment. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. FAX/Phone orders accepted with full credit card information. Send a large self addressed, stamped envelope for complete book listing. Prices supersede prior prices.

RAILROAD VIDEO SALE
PRICES GOOD THRU 12/31/96

MISSABE RAILS A contemporary system wide look at ore hauler, Duluth Missabe & Iron Range RR, located in Northeastern Minnesota. 2 Hours.
Regular 47.95 ..... **SALE 39.95**

LTV STEEL ORE LINES See LTV mining's F9's Alcos & Baldwins as they work the mines and rail line to Taconite Harbor plus great dock and ship loading. 90 Minutes.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 32.95**

TACONITE TRAINS OF MINNESOTA See four Northeast Minnesota Iron Ore haulers including the Burlington Northern, Cyprus Northshore Mining, Duluth Missabe & Iron Range and the LTV Steel Mining. 2 Hours.
Regular 47.95 ..... **SALE 39.95**

ALCOS ON THE GREEN BAY & WESTERN See Wisconsin's last all Alco powered railroad as the GB&W works the scenic line from Winona, MN to Green Bay, WI. Also includes cab ride and connecting railroads. 100 Minutes.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 32.95**

NICOLET BADGER NORTHERN Located in Northeastern Wisconsin this video features the NBN winter logging trains and Baldwin RS12 #207 on the Nicolet scenic rails tourist line. 60 Minutes.
Regular 35.95 ..... **SALE 28.95**

FOX RIVER VALLEY RAILROAD The FRV was a 214 mile regional railroad that used vintage EMD locomotives as it served the Wisconsin paper producing Fox Cities from Green Bay to Milwaukee. Once part of the C&NW and now owned by the WC. 100 Minutes.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 32.95**

TWIN CITIES HOT SPOTS Exciting train action from 30 locations in and around Minneapolis and St. Paul, MN. Shot in 1993, it includes 15 different railroads including steam. 2 Hours.
Regular 47.95 ..... **SALE 39.95**

ALCOS IN THE CORN BELT Located in Illinois and Indiana, this video features Alco train action on the Indiana Hi-Rail and the Kankakee Beaverville & Southern. See Alco models RS11, C425, C420 and a S4. 100 Minutes.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 32.95**

THE TRAINS OF ALGOMA COUNTRY Located in Ontario, Canada this video features freight and tourist trains of the Algoma Central plus the CP Rail and WC at Sault Ste. Marie. 98 Minutes.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 32.95**

C&NW IRON ORE ROUTE A system wide look at the upper Michigan taconite operations on the Chicago & Northern Western RR. Includes mines and tac plant, ore trains, Escanaba ore port, and ship loading. 96 Minutes.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 32.95**

DAKOTA MINNESOTA & EASTERN The DM&E is a 917 mile regional railroad that travels from Winona, MN to Rapid City, SD. See great train action with numerous runbys. Plus a cab ride on DME SD10 #555. 101 Minutes.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 32.95**

DULUTH WINNIPEG & PACIFIC Located in the beautiful arrowhead region in Northeastern Minnesota. See DWP yard and freight action from Superior, WI to International Falls, MN includes some vintage RS11 Alco footage plus CN and the MD&W. 100 Minutes.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 32.95**

C&NW IN NORTHWEST WISCONSIN An in-depth regional look at the Chicago & Northwestern. Great train action from Altoona west to Hudson, east to Adams and north to Superior. See 20 different diesel models plus a cab ride on CNW SD18 #6622. 2 Hours.
Regular 47.95 ..... **SALE 39.95**

THE TRAINS OF WINTER Features train action on twenty upper Midwest railroads. Shot in Minnesota, Upper Michigan, and Ontario, Canada. Diesel power from EMD, GE, Alco & Baldwin. 90 Minutes.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 32.95**

SALUTE TO THE SOO LINE A contemporary look at the Soo from Chicago and across Wisconsin along the Mississippi River to Minneapolis and St. Paul, MN to Portal, ND. See 15 models of Soo Diesel power, everything from GP7's to SD60MS. 2 Hours.
Regular 47.95 ..... **SALE 40.95**

NORTHLAND BALDWINS AND THE EALS Featuring train action on the Escanaba & Lake Superior RR located in timber and paper regions of Upper Michigan and Northern Wisconsin. Very rare diesel power including Baldwin and EMD. 90 Minutes.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 34.95**

Wisconsin Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Shipping: USA $4/Canada $5/$1 Ea Add /3 Ship Free

PLETS EXPRESS
PO Box 217 · Altoona, WI 54720 · 715/833-8899

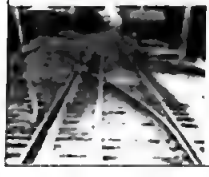
must be. Comparing the guide number of a clear No.2 flashbulb to the Lumedyne system, 1200 w/s would be required; that's the basic 400 w/s unit plus two 400 w/s boosters and two high speed modules (to get the recycle time to around seven or eight seconds, roughly the time it takes to change flashbulbs during an exposure). The 1200 w/s has an equivalent guide number at ASA/DIN 100 of 390. Using the "f=GOD" formula (f-stop equals Guide number Over Distance), an aperture of f8 (the same as f5.6 for ASA/DIN 64 films) means the flash unit should give a properly exposed "pop" at almost 50 feet. That's plenty for a group shot or for just a few people. Now, an 800 w/s system (with one less booster module and high speed module) get's you a guide number of 320 at ASA/DIN 100, which works out to about 50 feet at f5.6 (f4 at ASA 64), which is still good. However, if you move to within 40 feet, the f-stop setting is back at f8. I wanted the flexibility of the extra light, plus there were still the occasional large group sessions to consider. And remember, the exposure is derived from the distance between the flash tube and the subject; the location of the camera has nothing to do with flash exposure.

One thing I didn't like in the shots from the above three pioneers was the large amount of light on the ground. These were all flashbulb veterans, so I knew they were no strangers at throwing flash — the "spill" was coming from the system. A few more calls and I purchased a Norman 2H eight-inch telephoto reflector (about $50.00). Made for Norman studio equipment, it also fits the Lumedyne and has a dispersion angle of 45 degrees, roughly that of an old Graphlex flash gun. The Norman 2H also comes with an extender that gets the angle down to 15 degrees, though I've never used it. The standard Lumedyne reflector has a 60 degree angle or wider.

The night the Lumedyne arrived I couldn't get it assembled quick enough, and the battery arrived charged. A big old empty shoe factory here in Newton, N.J., was being converted into condominiums so I used the vacant building as my test subject (after calling the police to let them know what I was doing). The red bricks and gray mortar in daylight read almost exactly 18% gray, so I measured off 48'9" and bracketed and recorded a long series of exposures to confirm the guide numbers. The six-story building was big enough to examine the flash pattern for hot spots. Test flashes were done for both the Lumedyne reflector and the Norman 2H. When the ASA 64 Kodachromes came back I found that in the vast, black outdoor situation this Lumedyne system wasn't as bright as the catalogue said by about a third of an f-stop. This was valuable information as the calculations for all future night shots would depend on these results. The test slides are in pages attached to the notebook pages in a binder and I do refer to them from time to time. Professional lighting engineers have told me that flash units are usually tested and rated in confined studios and that they often test brighter than their actual results.

Another minor irritation about the Lumedyne flash was the overall cool look of the light, especially in the green trees. D.J. LaDez at Lumedyne explained that their flash tubes output light at roughly 5200 kelvin, which is a little cool compared to sunlight which is 5500 kelvin. A trip to a professional photography supply store produced a sheet of Rosco filter material that warms the light 400 kelvin, bringing the Lumedyne flash tube up to 5600 kelvin — slightly warm, but unnoticeable unless very carefully compared to correct light. But the 400 kelvin makes quite a difference when my unit is mixed with others during a group session. I simply cut out a small pattern from the thin plastic filter material and duct taped it to the inside of the reflector so as little as possible protruded beyond the outer edges of the reflector.

THE MOST COMPLETE RAILROAD BOOK
588 pages, 400 photos, 22 maps, 52 pages of timetables. Detailed history, operations, tariffs, train orders, quotes from RR Mag., a book, diary entries, many newspapers. 8-1/2x11
RAILROAD WITH 3 GAUGES



(a reprint) on the Cincinnati, Georgetown & Portsmouth RR
•Narrow gauge steam, •Std. gauge steam, •Wide gauge electric.
$35 + $3.50 shipping.
David McNeil
29 Clark Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45215

INTERNATIONAL TIMEKEEPERS
Railroad Pocket Watches
1850s-1950s * FULLY RUNNING SERVICED, WARRANTEED
FOR A COMPLIMENTARY ISSUE of Our Watch List, send Post Card w/Name, Address, AC, Tel # to:
780 N WESTERN AVE, NOGALES AZ 85621 or CALL (520) 287-6578

Colorado Railroad Museum
The Railroad Book Source
CALL US FIRST ! 800-365-6263

Best Selection of Railroad Books
We **stock** over 1000 titles from throughout the country, hundreds of videos, calendars and gifts available.
FAST PERSONAL SERVICE!

Biggest & Best RR Book Catalog $2.00
(refundable with first purchase)

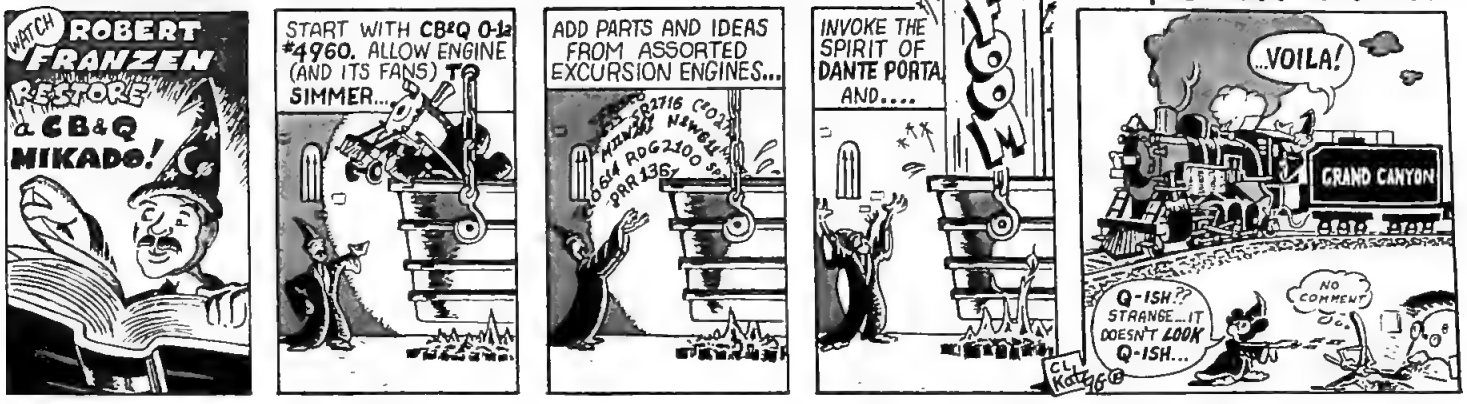
Members receive discounts!
Call for information, and charge to your credit card, today!

Purchase from us and help to preserve railroad heritage!

Colorado Railroad Museum
P.O. Box 10, Golden, CO 80402-0010
800-365-6263 / 303-279-4591 / fax 303-279-4229

RAILFUN

by CURT KATZ


WATCH ROBERT FRANZEN RESTORE a CB&Q MIKADO!
START WITH CB&Q 0-12 #4960. ALLOW ENGINE (AND ITS FANS) TO SIMMER...
ADD PARTS AND IDEAS FROM ASSORTED EXCURSION ENGINES...
INVOKE THE SPIRIT OF DANTE PORTA AND.....
FOOM
...VOILA!
GRAND CANYON
Q-ISH?? STRANGE...IT DOESN'T LOOK Q-ISH...
NO COMMENT

The Lumedyne system is pricey compared to most of the other gadgets in your camera bag, including your camera. But if you like to take night shots then save your money and take the plunge. Contact: Lumedyne, Inc., 6010 Wall Street, Port Richey, FL 34668; 813/847-2777 or 813/847-5394, for their price list and catalogue. Their booklet takes you through the process of assembling a system, but the volume of equipment listed is a little intimidating and confusing.

If you're serious about buying, I highly recommend individual components. The catalogue lists a few systems, but for typical railroad use these kits should have at least one additional high speed module, which requires a bigger battery, and so on.

After three years of use my Lumedyne has performed quite well. The unit is light tight, meaning that it can be fired from in front of the lens and that no light sneaks out the back of the reflector and onto the film (a terrible problem with flashbulbs, since sometimes you must fire within the scene). Their battery is a dry rechargeable type that doesn't have the personality of nickel-cadmium. Be careful in wet weather — as in, don't use them — as these units rely on a high voltage spark. Mine shorted out in a snowstorm once, and the result was startling and colorful — Lumedyne was terrific about fixing the unit. Another $200 got a deluxe hard case for the unit. Once I got lazy and checked it with airline luggage. Of course the system was in many pieces when it got home and Continental Airlines wouldn't hear about any of it. Once again, Lumedyne was terrific about fixing it.

One more thing I would recommend to anyone purchasing a Lumedyne rig is to devise some sort of back pack or hip pack that carries the unit from the bottom. I've been toting mine simply by the strap hooks, which means that the electrical connections between the components must endure the weight of the entire unit — this isn't good for the long term.

Night shots and outdoor flash photography during the past few decades have become a big part of railfanning, and more and more people are trying it. Future CAMERA BAG columns will go over the basics of night photography and how and where to place the flash lighting.

Available Soon!

L&N

Louisville & Nashville
Cumberland Valley Division
$30.00

The L&N's coal-rich Cumberland Valley Division from the 1950s until the late 1970s in an album of around 200 B&W photos with maps, timetable excerpts, and other information. Noted author and photographer Ron Flanary takes us back for a look at Appalachian railroading at its best.

***NEW!* East Broad Top**
Slim Gauge Survivor $48.00
Call or Write for Other Titles

Postage Paid in the United States.
Outside the U.S. Add $3.00 Per Book for Shipping
In Maryland Add 5% Sales Tax. Dealer Inquires Welcome.

OLD LINE GRAPHICS
1604 WOODWELL ROAD,
SILVER SPRING, MD 20906
301-460-9193
(Monday - Friday, Noon to 7PM EST)

To Order Call Toll Free 1-800-474-6995
24 Hours a Day. (Please Have Credit Card Ready)
Or Fax Your Orders To Us. 1-201-383-4064 For *Fast Service!*

Mention ***Railfan & Railroad*** whenever contacting our advertisers.
You'll help make ***R&R*** even better.

The Official 4960 Video . . .
a full 85 minutes
$29.95
+ $4.00 P&H

Goodheart Productions spent five weeks at the Grand Canyon Railroad

- **Capturing 4960's test runs**
- **The inaugural run and first public run**
- **Regular daily service**
- **The October 5th *Railfan Day* including 14 runbys**
- **Cab rides with both the engineer and fireman wired for sound, explaining their duties**

No one will have more complete coverage of 4960's new year of operation than Goodheart Productions.

GOODHEART Productions

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 47131-R · Chicago, IL 60647
1-800-482-1522

Illinois residents add 8.75% sales tax. Canadian orders add $1.00 extra for postage. International customers please add $10.00 per item.

Available in fine hobby stores
WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR NEW CATALOG
Order Phone
1-800-482-1522

New Video! Fantastic Program!

FT WORTH & WESTERN RAILROAD'S

TARANTULA EXPRESS

Starring No. 2248, a 100 year old 4-6-0 built in 1896 by Cooke Locomotive for the Southern Pacific Company–**this is the oldest steam engine in regular scheduled service in the USA.**

Get on board, ride the cars over the FW&W's line Ft Worth to Grapevine, Texas. Visit 8th Avenue Station, Stockyards Station and newly restored Grapevine Cotton Belt Depot. Climb up, JOIN THE CREW in the engine cab. Watch the engine turn on the Stockyards Station turntable–and see the entire train turn at Belt Junction Wye.

SPECIAL ZULEKA FEATURE

Thrill as John L. Seay, Gold Record songwriter and singer, Grammy Award Nominee, Louisiana Hayride and Grand Old Opera performer–**and a FW&WRR Steam Engineer**, sings his newest song, *The Ballad of the Tarantula Express*, then puts the throttle of Number 2248 in the corner and makes that little dog bark!

28 minute of steam locomotive railroading, picking & grinning–**it don't get no better than this!**

$19.95 +$4.00 S&H 7.5% tax TX residents

Check, Money Order, VISA, MASTERCARD

ZULEKA PRODUCTIONS

P.O. Box 1784, Glen Rose, TX 76043

Orders Only: 1-800-313-3341

SUSQUEHANNA

The New York, Susquehanna & Western from Erie steam and railcars through RS1's to GP18's. Picturesque railroading in rural New Jersey is captured by a variety of skilled railfan photographers. Publisher Hal Carstens having a long association with the Susquehanna furnished both photos and encouragement to this project. 98pp. (C00080).....$15.95 plus S&H

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-474-6995

HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or money order. S&H in US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.

P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

TRANSIT CURRENTS

Low Floor Cars

In the Pacific northwest, Portland's MAX (Metropolitan Area eXpress) system is the first North American transit agency to receive low-floor LRV's. The agency ordered 46 of the new cars, which are being built by Siemens Transportation Systems. The new cars will join 26 Bonbardier-built LRV's already in service.

Car 201, the first of the new low-floor cars, arrived in Portland on July 31, 1996, after testing at the Seimens plant in Sacramento. It made its first powered move in Portland on September 9. It will be fitted with wheel skirts and should enter service in mid-1997

The low-floor design improves passenger flow into the cars by reducing the number of stairs needed to enter. Previously transit agencies had to either require passengers to climb a few steps to enter the car, which adds to the time needed to load, or build costly high-level platforms. The new low-floor cars meet all ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) requirements and are equipped with bridgeplates for wheelchair access. They can operate in tandem with the Bombardier cars, which will allow MAX to have one accessible car in every train.

The original fleet of Bombardier cars, built in 1983-1986, will be retrofitted with wheel skirts to reduce noise during 1997. Thus far, only car 113 has received this modification. Thanks to Steve Morgan for the northwest news.

Flexliners in VIA service

Two Danish-built IC3 rail diesel trainsets that toured Amtrak's system during the summer are running in Canada for four-to-six months. The self-propelled units, marketed as *Flexliners* for their versatility, were borrowed from Israeli State Railways. They are wearing VIA lettering during their current tour after flying the Amtrak banner in the states.

The *Flexliners* are operating in regular service out of Toronto to Kitchener, Sarnia, Niagara Falls andWindsor. The new service started on September 29 and supplements VIA trains already operating those routes.

Flexliners can operate from overhead electric like conventional m.u.'s or diesel power like RDC's. Two units running together can operate in different power modes and even uncouple "on the fly" at junctions. Thanks to Julien Wolfe for the news.

Rail service to Kennedy

A new proposal by the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey for a rail connection between Manhattan and Kennedy International Airport is something that has been needed for at least three decades, if not longer. In spring 1996 a proposal was made for a light rail line linking the airport with the Long Island Rail Road and the New York subway system. It is the 21st proposal in 30 years to improve airport access, according to the Port Authority, which operates the Kennedy as well as LaGuardia and Newark airports. The plan is to construct a rail line from the LIRR's Jamaica station in Queens to JFK.

All the other plans died from lack of support or lack of money. Why should this one be any different? Well, the money is supposed to be there, available from the $3 fee charged to travelers using Kennedy airport. Furthermore, the Port Authority is working hard to build consensus for the project. There is concern that, in the absence of direct rail access, Newark International would take over Kennedy's position as the New York region's leading airport.

Is this proposed service going to be convenient? Under the proposal, passengers bound for the airport would take an LIRR train from Manhattan to Jamaica (yes! change at Jamaica!) and transfer to another train. The airport line would operate on an elevated right-of-way over the Van Wyck Expressway. The line would then loop around the terminals at the airport. Furthermore, a second rail line is proposed to run from the Howard Beach subway stop in Queens to the airport loop, a route currently served by a shuttle bus.

Will this one fly? According to a letter from Thomas G. Meehan, the Port Authority voted in early May to commit $25 million for engineering and planning work. This project may just see completion by 2001. There is a question as to whether or not passengers will be happy with the need to transfer. Thanks to Mr. Meehan for his letter and thanks also to Kevin Dorsey.

And on to Dulles!

As airports go, Dulles is okay. The trouble is, it is supposed to serve Washington, D.C., but seems to have been built in Wyoming. There is increasing support for extending the Metrorail system to the Dulles airport terminal and beyond to Ashburn, Virginia. A committee of state and local officials from Virginia think it would be a great idea to extend Metrorail from the West Falls Church station, in a northwesterly direction to serve the Tysons Corner area, Wolf Trap, and other places in the direction of the airport and beyond. If the plans are adopted the first phase would be an extension of Metrorail from West Falls Church to the Tysons Corner area. The project would cost $1.5 billion, an anount the local counties involved simply cannot afford. Help from the state of Virginia and the federal government would be needed to turn the project into reality. Obviously, a project of this

PLEASE SEND any traction news items or correspondence directly to Prof. George M. Smerk Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. Ninth Street, Bloomington, IN 47408-3805

by GEORGE M. SMERK

Come to Portland

NORTH AMERICA's FIRST LOW-FLOOR LIGHT RAIL CAR was delivered to Portland's Tri-Met on July 31, 1996. Car 201, the first of 46 low-floor cars on order from Seimens, was at the new Elmonica car house on September 9, it's first day of powered test running in Portland. It will be fitted with wheel skirts and enter service in 1997. The city's original fleet of 26 Bombardier LRV's will be retrofitted with wheel skirts for noise reduction in 1997. Car 113, the prototype for the change, was at Gresham (**below**).

TWO PORTLAND KODACHROMES STEVE MORGAN

THE DANISH-BUILT IC3 *FLEXLINER* rail diesel cars continued their North American demonstration tour in Canada for VIA, assigned to trains out of Toronto for four to six months. The self-propelled cars had previously toured the U.S. for Amtrak. The units were borrowed from Israeli State Railways and are painted in the ISR livery with VIA lettering. They were at London, Ontario, on September 23, 1996 (**below**).

KODACHROME JULIEN WOLFE

Transit Archive Series

A collection of industry-produced training & publicity films from the heyday of electric railroading.

VOLUME THREE
ALL-CHICAGO TAPE

New transfers to video from 35mm prints of three Chicago, North Shore & Milwaukee films:

Pace of Progress
Along the Greenbay Trail
El Trains to the Eucharistic Congress

and from Chicago Surface Lines:

Safe Highways

Approx. 1 hour total, all black & white.....$19.95

Transit Gloria Mundi
(800) 428-7003
36 East 27th Street, Dept. B-46
Baltimore, MD 21218.

Visa, MasterCard, check or money order. VHS only. Please add $3.00 per order for shipping and handling, MD add sales tax. Free list of other titles.

AND NOW BACK TO WESTERN CANADA FOR TWO NEW BOOKS

The Great Northern and Northern Pacific in Canada

Lawrence Stuckey and Donald Bain have joined forces to prepare this first volume of the GN and NP operations in Canada. It is generally forgotten that both railways had lines in Manitoba and that the GN had extensive routes in southern B.C., three of which continue to operate today Includes shots of "Moguls", "Pacifics", RS-2s GP7s, E8s, even a C-Liner. $12.00

Canadian Pacific and Canadian National in the Southern Interior of British Columbia

by Ernie Ottewell, a CP engineer from 1942 to 1988. He carried a camera with him and has compiled this informative and entertaining review of some of the railway's operations during his working life. Many steam-era locomotives as well as a Royal Train. $9 00

Special offer: Both books for $21.00 including postage
Canadian customers, please add 7% GST but no PST

Other works available include:

Canadian Pacific in the Rockies	Vols 1,3-6,8-10
Canadian Pacific in the West	Vol 1
Canadian National in the West	Vols 1,4,5,6
Canadian National in the East	Vols 1,3-4
Canadian Pacific in Southern Ontario	Vols 1-3
Canadian Pacific's Rossland Subdivision	
Canadian Pacific in Manitoba	Vols 1-2
Canadian Pacific in the East	Vols 1-2
CP's Montreal Commuter Lines	
Canadian Pacific's Big Hill	
Canadian Pacific in the Selkirks	Vols 1-2
CN/CP in Northern Ontario	Vols 1-3
The Toronto Hamilton & Buffalo Railway	Vol 1
The Dominion Atlantic Railway	Vols 1-2
Diesels in the Maritimes & Newfoundland	Vol 1

Send SAE for more details

Canadian and US Visa cardholders why not use our free, ordering hotline? Call **1-800 340-3108** to place your orders and receive rapid service You can also contact us on Internet at **brmna@cadvision.com** and use your Visa. Our home page is **http://www.cadvision.com/brmna** and contains information on what books are available

Our list of Subscribers continues to grow For $32.00 (+ GST in Canada), Subscribers receive the next four books as they are published These are shipped as the books are received. Be the first to obtain these excellent titles which now comprise more than 60 books covering all aspects of Canadian railways.

B.R.M.N.A.
5124 33 Street N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L IV4
(403) 282-8456 Fax (403) 289-3783

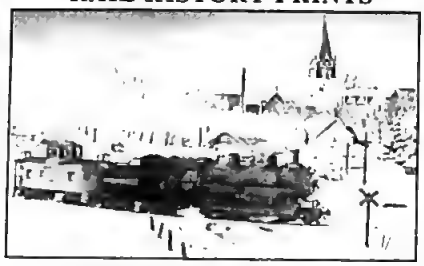
NEW YORK CROSS HARBOR RAILROAD

See the last railroad carfloat in operation in the City of New York. Vintage EMD and ALCO diesels in every day operation. New York Cross Harbor Railroad carries 8,000 cars a year across New York Harbor on carfloats carrying 1000 tons. Cross Harbor engines travel through the streets of Brooklyn to interchanges with Long Island Railroad and South Brooklyn Railway. 40 minutes....$29.95

NY STATE RES. ADD 8.25% STATE TAX.
ADD $3.00 PER ORDER SHIPPING

HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
PO BOX 155, MASPETH, NY 11378

RAIL HISTORY PRINTS



CHRISTMAS CROSSING by John Bromley
16" x 24" full color print. Standard $20.00.
Signed and numbered $30.00. Add $3.00 s&h
SASE for information on other prints.

RAIL HISTORY PRINTS
14611 Jefferson St., Omaha, NE 68137
(402) 895-5482

6 Great Color Calendars
for 1997 from McMillan Publications

New!

CSX Transportation

$11.95 Single Copy Price

Shipping and Handling: U.S. Customers $4.00 per order
Canadian and foreign: $4.00 for first calendar; $2.00 for each additional

Special Offer: order additional calendars and save!
Buy two for $21.95; three for $31.95; four or more $10.60 each
Note: Offer valid for any mix of calendars only if ordered at one time and shipped to a single address

Each calendar opens to 14 x 22 inches and features 14 color photos

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106

- MasterCard
- Visa
- Discover
- American Express

Colorado residents add 7-1/2% tax

Order now from:
McMillan Publications, Inc.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622
Information: 303-456-4564
24-hour Fax 303-456-2049
Email: MacPubInc@AOL.com

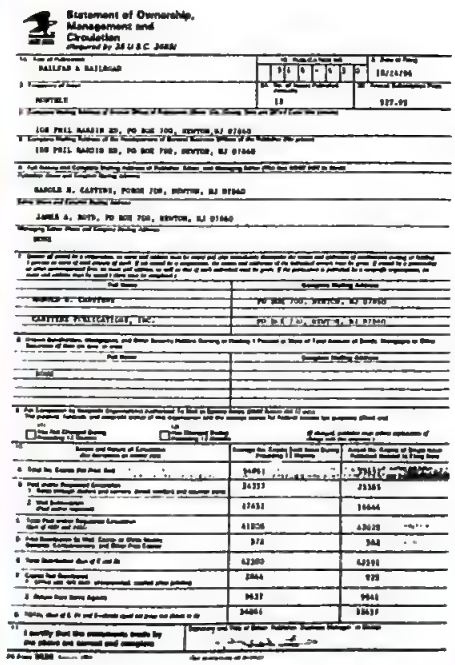
magnitude is more than a Fairfax County and Louden County affair, as it has statewide and regional importance. Thanks to Marion J. Zych for the news.

Flashes

A design has been selected for a new Frankford Transportation Center in **PHILADELPHIA**, which will be the northeastern terminus of the Market / Frankford subway / elevated rapid transit line. The el tracks will be moved off Frankford Avenue and closer to a nearby bus garage, and to a bus terminal where transfers between bus and rail will be made easy. A large parking garage is planned to attract park-and-ride patrons. For those wanting more information, the Frankford Transportation Center project office is at 1534 Pratt Street, Philadelphia, PA 19124.

Here's one for the books. Nobody seems to know who owns the train station in **ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND**. It does not belong to MARC, and it does not belong to the Washington Metropolitan Area Transportation Authority, which has a Red Line subway station close by. It does not belong to CSX, which provides freight train service at the site. The reason for wanting to know is that somebody is responsible for installing an elevator to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act. And speaking of WMATA, the new alternating current propulsion system used in their rapid transit trains may generate a radio frequency that causes the automatic train controls to open the doors on the trains before the trains reach station platforms. Thanks to Marion J. Zych for the news.

The directors of **DENVER's** Regional Transportation District voted unanimously to appropriate $17.65 million for light rail. This is the local match required to get federal funding for the southwest corridor light rail project, which has a $142.5 million price tag. This will be a 8.7-mile extension from the present terminal of the central corridor light rail line at Interstate 25 and Broadway.


Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation

Black is Beautiful!

THREE PHOTOS TVRM, STEVE FREER, NIGHT FLASHBULB LIGHTING BY JOHN CRAFT

SOUTHERN 2-8-2 4501 emerged from the TVRM shops in September in full Southern dress black in time to participate in a special October 5, 1996, double-headed fantrip with 2-8-0 610 commemorating the Museum's 35th Anniversary. The trip traversed the nearby 36-mile Chatooga & Chickamauga short line. Runbys were numerous, like the one at Rock Springs (**above**). While the 610 was taking water at Chickamauga (**top**), the 4501 was doing solo runbys. That night both 4501 and 610 posed (**below**) at the Museum's turntable in Chattanooga. After 30 years painted Virginia green-and-gold with only brief stints in black for film projects, Southern Railway's green queen of the steam team hasn't permanently looked this good since 1948 when she was sold to the Kentucky & Tennessee for $8225.00. Purchased in 1966 from the K&T by Paul Merriman, 4501 played an important role in the 1960s as part of Southern Railway's legendary 28-year steam program. Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum certainly did her right! — M.D.

BEGINNING OUR **FIFTH YEAR!**

Railroad Video Quarterly

For $5.33, about the price of lunch once a month, you can enjoy the ongoing saga of Railroading! A yearly subscription at $64 brings you FOUR issues, a free calendar (choose AMTRAK, PRR, NYC, or E-L), and free delivery! Each video runs a full 2 hours and contains a wealth of diverse subjects, both modern and vintage. Order soon as calendars are in limited supply. A listing of back issues will be included with your first tape. All remain available at low prices.

CONTENTS OF NOVEMBER 1996 ISSUE (Total time: 2 hours):

#614 is on the move again! See the October trips as she pounds upgrade through Howell's Jct., and rolls along the ERIE main above a waterfall and other scenic locations. With the aid of a bulldozer, the C&O 4-8-4 is turned at Port Jervis! Next, follow the South Orient Express through the Rockies, as SP freights delay her progress. Visit the new Dallas light rail system. Vintage BURLINGTON ROUTE vistas include a TWIN CITIES ZEPHYR ride in the 50s, Machens, MO tower in 1959, and steam on the Bevier & Southern, plus scenes of the 1993 rebuilding of this line. Modern freight action is presented both in California and the Midwest. Plus a tribute to Pennsy's PIONEER IIIs. Experience the 90 MPH thrill from the cab as jointed track drums furiously beneath! Many other shorter pieces too, so don't miss the fun!

To Subscribe: send $64 to Check or M.O. to: **R.V.Q. Box 129, Tallmadge, Ohio 44278.**

(Ohio Residents add Tax)

If ordering the November issue *ONLY*; price is 22.95 post paid.

THREE COLOR PRINTS MARTIN E. HANSEN

RAILNEWS

A STEAM SPECTACULAR was held in Oregon on October 5 and 6, 1996. On Saturday Mount Emily Shay 1 powered a log train on the 19-mile City of Prineville Railway (**right**). The action moved to the Sumpter Valley Railway for Saturday afternoon and Sunday, where Mikado 19 and Heisler 3 pulled trains side-by-side (**top**). The event wrapped up with a double-header (**above**), recreating a vintage Sumpter Valley scene — when SVRy's Heisler needed shopping it was ferried at the head of the regular freight. See RAILNEWS.

BELOW COLOR PRINT: GARY R. ALTSCHULER; INSET KODACHROME: STEVE BROWN

GENE AUTRY'S "MUDHEN" 463 was back in the saddle again on a two-day photo freight on the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic organized by Jim Trowbridge. The narrow gauge 2-8-2 led the train west on September 15, 1996 (**left**). Two days later another Trowbridge charter using 2-8-2s 476 and 497 found a blizzard at Cumbres, N.M. (**below**).

NEW VIDEOS for 1997!

BNSF's
Stevens Pass

Travel to scenic Washington State and visit one of the toughest mountain grades on the entire BNSF: the former Great Northern line over Stevens Pass. Enjoy the scenery and action as we sample trains in a variety of scenic locations from Gold Bar to Wenatchee.

Experience hot stack trains crawling up the 2.2 percent grade between Skykomish and Scenic. We've taken our cameras to several remote locations so you don't have to. Enjoy the action as the railroad crosses rushing rivers, travels past lofty peaks, and, runs through a variety of tunnels, including the eight-mile long Cascade Tunnel.

Also included is a brief visit to the past as we examine the remains of several GN grades, including the former main line up Windy Mountain. If you like mainline mountain railroading, then this tape is for you! **1 hr. $29.95**

Garden Railroad Spectacular

Garden railroading is one of the fastest-growing hobbies in the nation. In this new video that the whole family will enjoy, we look at several different garden railroads from small layouts that anyone can do, to railroads that take up the entire back yard! We even pay a visit to a couple of live steam layouts–the ultimate in Garden Railroading. The perfect gift! **54 min. $19.95**

The America By Rail Series

America By Rail—Winter Wonderland

The newest video in the acclaimed AMERICA BY RAIL series takes you for a ride on Amtrak's *Cardinal* through the lovely New River Gorge after a rare heavy snowfall. Enjoy the blue sky and placid waters as we glide through some of the East's finest scenery.

In addition, you will be treated to the many steam excursions that have operated over this route in the past 10 years, including C&O 614 and 2765, PM 1225, NKP 765, and MILW 261. As with the other two AMERICA BY RAIL videos, this one contains a stereo music soundtrack composed especially for this tape! There's something for everyone! **Approx. 90 min. $19.95**

Still Available:

America By Rail—the Heartland

Enjoy the trip of a lifetime as we travel from Washington, D.C., to San Francisco via Amtrak. See the magnificent scenery of this great country pass before your eyes! Along the way stops are made at 12 of the best tourist railroads in the USA, including the Strasburg Rail Road, Boone & Scenic Valley, Durango & Silverton, and the Napa Valley Wine Train! Our best-selling tape. This will be an all-time classic. **2 hrs. $19.95**

America By Rail—the West Coast

A laid-back journey up the West Coast on Amtrak from San Diego to Seattle. Enjoy the view as we pass miles of empty beaches, then return to winter as the *Coast Starlight* passes Mt. Shasta and climbs through the snowy Oregon Cascades. Along the way, visit six of the West's better known train rides, including the California Western, Yosemite Mt.-Sugar Pine, and the California State Railroad Museum! **83 min. $19.95**

Still Available!
The Santa Fe Mainline Series

Pay a visit to the Santa Fe before the merger with BN.
See the main line from Chicago to Los Angeles in just three tapes.
One of our more popular series.

Chicago-Kansas City	**53 min.**	**$29.95**
Kansas City-Gallup	**55 min.**	**$29.95**
Gallup-LA.	**58 min.**	**$29.95**

Order all three at once for only $74.95

Free catalog of other rail videos available. Call or write!
We accept MC/Visa, Check, MO.
Shipping just $4.00, Canada $5.00. Stock up and save on shipping!
Order Toll-Free (800) 248-9670
Fax (317) 889-8144. Indiana residents add 5% sales tax.
Dealer inquiries invited. Established 1986.

Railway Productions

8081 S. Madison, Suite 243, Indianapolis, IN 46227

Pennsylvania Railroad 147-5

Howard Fogg's Trains 100-9

American Streetcars 052-5

Colorado Narrow Gauge 075-4

Steinheimer's Magnificent Trains (B&W photos) 178-5

Red Cars/Yellow Cars 162-9

Trains 'round the World 188-2

Southern Pacific 173-4

Those Magnificent Planes 184-X

Workin' on the Railroad: Paintings by Ted Rose 206-4

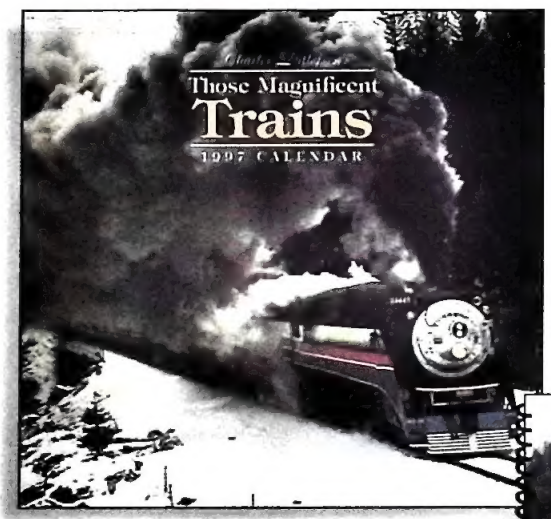
Fifties Classic Cars 093-2

The Lakers 127-0

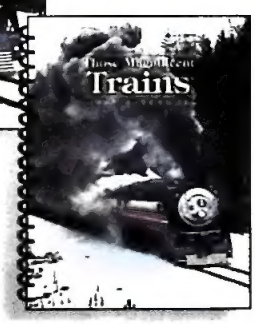
Charles Ditlefsen presents

Cedco's® 1997 Calendar Collection

Calendars to keep you on track all year long . . .



Those Magnificent Trains® 185-8



Those Magnificent Trains® datebook 231-5

Wall calendars are 12" x 12", opening to 12" x 24" and contain twelve full color images (except Steinheimer). The datebook is 5" x 7", wire-o bound and features 36 full color images.

Prices: 1 item $12 2 items $20 3 or more items $9 each

Get one FREE! Order five calendars/datebooks and receive a sixth one free.

Shipping and handling: Add $3 for the first item and $1 for each additional item ($10 maximum). Additional fee of $10 per shipment for international shipments, Canada excepted. U.S. funds only. For California deliveries, please include 7.25% sales tax. No CODs.

Visa and Mastercard welcomed.

Our order line is now open 24 hours, toll free 1-800 233-2624

Fax 24 hours: 1-415-721-0221

Or order by mail by sending check or money order to:

Cedco Publishing Company
2955 Kerner Blvd, Dept. 500
San Rafael, CA 94901

Visit our web-site to find over 175 other exciting titles:
http://www.cedco.com E-mail: Sales@Cedco.com